DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy__ of__ Copies
3/JPS/jla
5750
090-69
20 September 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-31 August 1969

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMF PacO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2__

Encl: (1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology.

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.

L. R. BUTLER

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

69 3207
COPY 1 of 3 COPIES

1st TANK BATTALION, FMF
S & C FILE NO. 090-69
COPY NO. 1 OF 12 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 August 1969 to 31 August 1969

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PARETI
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. **Designation** — **Commander**

Headquarters 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF	LtCol R. B. MARCH 1-31 August 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company	Capt T. H. MERRELL, JR. 1-31 Aug 69
Company A	1st Lt A. P. DECKER 1-31 Aug 69
Company B	Capt J. K. ZITZ 1-29 Aug 69 1st Lt J. M. LIDYARD 30-31 Aug 69
Company C	Capt J. K. MARLATT 1-31 Aug 69
Company A, 1st AT Bn	1st Lt. B. J. BETHEL 1-31 Aug 69

2. **Location**

Headquarters	(AT997723)
H&S Company	(AT997723)
Company A	(AT997723)
Company B	(AT962621)
Company C	(BT135454)
Company A, 1st AT Bn	(AT997723)

3. **Staff Officers**

Battalion Executive Officer	Maj R. D. BECKER 1-31 Aug 69
Battalion Adjutant	Capt I. F. WALDVOGEL 1-31 Aug 69
Battalion S-2 Officer	1stLt E. D. WILLIS, JR. 1-12 Aug 69 2ndLt R. B. GOODRICH 13-31 Aug 69
Battalion S-3 Officer	Maj J. B. TERPAK 1-8 Aug 69 Maj J. P. SENIK 9-31 Aug 69
Battalion S-4 Officer	Maj G. E. BERBAUM 1-31 Aug 69
Battalion S-5 Officer	1stLt L. L. TRUJILLO 1-31 Aug 69

4. **Average Monthly Strength**

USMC		USN	
ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF
679	43	16	02

ENCLOSURE (1)
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel. During the period of this report the personnel situation remained in category two (2) due to the cadre of Company A and Company A, 1st ATs and remained stable with a net gain of 46 enlisted personnel. During this period shortages continued in MOS's 2141, 2151, 2171 and 1811 causing deadlining of essential tanks for lack of maintenance personnel and crews for vehicles. Replacements for the Southern Sector Defense Command continued to be on a man-for-man basis.

2. Promotions. Fifty-two promotions were effected during the month of August in the grades Private First Class through Master Sergeant, thirteen of these promotions were attained through Meritorious Combat Promotion.

3. Awards. Thirty-four personnel were recommended for personnel awards. Fourteen awards were presented to members of this Battalion, one of which was a Purple Heart Medal.

4. Rest and Recreation. Six in country and fifty-two out-of-country rest and recreation quotas were received. Six in-country and thirty-three out-of-country quotas were utilized.

5. Tour Extensions. Twenty-four request were processed and approved for overseas tour extensions. The 1969 cumulative man-month total for overseas extensions is 707.

6. Administrative. Although personnel administration changed over to the new IRAM reporting system, very little difficulty was encountered in transition. Periodic staff visits were made in administrative, personnel, legal and S&C/RPS matters. Three companies received their Battalion Quarterly Administrative Inspection by the Battalion Adjutant and Personnel Officer. Emphasis over this entire period was the importance of timely and proper reporting procedures, especially in the handling of personal effects, recommendations for awards, and promotions. The Battalion Personnel Officer processed three emergency leave and thirteen special leave requests.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

INTELLIGENCE

1. Weather. The month of August was favorable for tank operations throughout most of First Marine Division TAOR. The mean high temperature for the month was 96 degrees and the mean low was 79 degrees. The average rainfall was zero inches.

2. Mines and RPG Incidents. There was an increase of mining and RPG incidents compared to the previous month. Three tanks hit mines and one was hit by an RPG. On the 21st of August, B41, while working on Go Noi Island, struck an unknown size mine. Two men were injured, treated locally, and not evacuated. The suspension on the right side was damaged and the tank was moved into a defensive position. Early the next morning it was hit with an RPG. during a ground attack. This action resulted in the death of the tank commander, two crewmen WIA-EVAC, and one crewman WIA NON-EVAC. An unknown size mine, believed to be command detonated, made a hole in the hull of H56 and set off the tank 90mm ammunition. The tank burned completely and all four crewmen were medevaced.

On the morning of the 28th, B-21 struck a 40lb box mine while working with 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines near the coast (BT071652). The suspension on the right side was damaged with the compensating idler wheel and number 1, 2, and 3 roadwheels sheared. None of the crewmen were injured.

3. Past Activities. During the month of August the level of enemy activity increased sharply in the Southern Sector and throughout the 1st Division TAOR. On the night of the 11th, 3rd MP Battalion, 44th ARVN Artillery, and Hoa Cam ARVN Training Center received mortar and ground attacks. They accounted for 4 NVA KIA and 4 POW's. They were later found to be from the 9th and 11th Battalions of the 31st NVA Regiment. On the 23rd and 24th, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines engaged elements of the 1st NVA Division in the southwest portion of their new TAOR. Tanks of Second Platoon, Charlie Company were dispatched from Fire Support Base Ross, but became mired in the wet paddies and forced to return to ROSS.

4. Indication. As seen from the increased activity, the enemy still maintains the capability to make sapper attacks and attacks by fire. With the pending monsoons, tank operations are expected to be severly limited. Intelligence reports point to a new offensive (the third phase according to NVA documents) beginning between the 2nd and 5th of September. The 2nd of September is the most mentioned date, as it is the Anniversary of Ho Chi Minh's proclamation of Independence in 1945.

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

1. Operations. During the month of August the 1st Tank Battalion continued to support the infantry regiments of the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd Brigade ROKMC throughout the Southern I Corps by providing close direct fire support to infantry search and clear/search and destroy operations as well as road sweep and convoy security, counter-rocket and mortar fire, perimeter defense and armored mobile reaction force operations.

Company A remained in a cadre status. One (1) M51 VTR continued as a Table of Equipment deficiency. The Company A Command Post continued to be co-located with that of the 1st Tank Battalion.

Company B (Rein), remained in direct support of the 5th and 7th Marines Regiments, with two platoons in support of the 5th Marines and two platoons in support of the 7th Marines until the 20th. On 20 August Company B dropped direct support of the 7th Marines and assumed the mission of direct support of the 1st Marines, who assumed a significant portion of the 7th Marines AO. The 5th Marines assumed the remainder of the 7th Marines AO, thereby greatly increasing Company B's AO. Company B supported the 1st and 5th Marines with two platoons each. These platoons supported the 1st Marines from the Riviera on the coast, to hill 55 in the center and hill 37 in the west of the AO. With the 5th Marines the two platoons remained split between Phu Loc (6) and An Hoa Combat Base. The mining incidents in Company B's AO have increased in size and intensity as indicated by the loss of B41 on 22 August 1969.

Company C (Rein), supported the 1st Marines until the realignment took place on 20 August. At this time they dropped Direct Support of 1st Marines and assumed the mission of Direct Support of 7th Marines who had relieved the 196th Brigade USA south of the ROKMC and 5th Marines, adding 168 square miles to the 1st Marine Division TAOR. Company C continued direct support of the 2nd Brigade ROKMC. On 8 August, Company C dropped OPCON of 1st Platoon Company A, 5th Tank Battalion who returned to the 26th Marines. Company C provided support to the 7th Marines with one platoon and the Company Headquarters operating out of LZ Baldy (BT1345) and one platoon operating out of Fire Support Base Ross (BT0434).

The tanks of the H&S Company Tank Platoon have been used to augment Company B and in a counter-rocket fire role within the Southern Sector Defense Command. Two of these tanks were employed along with two flame tanks to bolster the Hoa Cam Training center and 3rd MP Battalion defenses during the high threat period between 12-15 August. One tank in support of Company B was lost to a command detonated mine. When not supporting Company B the remaining tanks provided General Support to the 1st Marine Division.

Company A (Rein), 1st Anti-Tank Battalion remained in a cadre status. The Company Command Post remained co-located with that of the 1st Tank Battalion.

2. Task Organization

The task organization of the 1st Tank Battalion as of 31 August 1969 was:

Company A (-):	Cadre
Company B (Rein):	2 Platoons and Company Headquarters D/S 1st Marine Regiment. 2 Platoons and Forward Command Post D/S 5th Marine Regiment.
Company C (Rein):	2 Platoons and Company Headquarters D/S 7th Marine Regiment. 1 Platoon D/S 2nd Brigade ROKMC.

3. Battalion CP Ground Actions. The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 62 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion Area of Responsibility within Southern Defense Command.

4. Ammunition Expenditure.

	90mm				
	HE	APER-T	CANISTER	WP	HEAT
DIRECT	355	120	193	120	21
INDIRECT	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	355	120	193	120	21

	106mm			SMALL ARMS	
	APERS-T	HEP-T	HEAT	.50 CALIBER MG	.30 CALIBER MG
DIRECT	29	71	0	23,400	59,045
INDIRECT	0	0	0		
TOTAL	29	71	0	FLAME TANK FUEL 20,600 Gal.	

5. Statistical Results

The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during August were:

VC/NVA KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....26
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 5

VC/NVA CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS..... 1
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 3

VCS

TANK OPERATIONS..... 0
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 0

DECLASSIFIED

USMC KIA

TANK OPERATIONS..... 1
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 1

USMC WIA

TANK OPERATIONS
MED-EVAC..... 7
NON-EVAC..... 2
SSDC OPERATIONS
MED-EVAC..... 9
NON-EVAC..... 2

WEAPONS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS..... 0
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 3

EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS..... 0
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 82mm Mortar Baseplate, Intrenching Tool, NVA Letter, 2 AK-47, 2 Bangolores, 1 30-Lb shaped charge, 34 Chicom grenades, 1 B-40 launcher, 5 B-40 rounds, 11 Home made "coke" grenades, 1 140mm rocket.

6. Training. Training of 1st Tank Battalion personnel during the month of August concentrated on General Military Subjects, MOS Training, and Weapons Safety. Subjects pertaining to the combat environment in the Republic of Vietnam were emphasized. Subjects covered in the weekly Battalion Officers' and Staff NCO school were; the Effects of the RPG 2 and 7, Search Procedures and Apprehension/Restraint, Ground Safety and the tactical situation within the 1st Tank Battalion.

7. Summary. Once again the tanks of the 1st Tank Battalion proved their versatility as the Division's Mobile Striking Force by maneuvering throughout the increased TAOR of the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd Brigade ROKMC giving close combat support to infantry operations. The month of August showed an increase in contact with the enemy as evidenced by the two tanks lost to mines and the 26 VC/NVA KIA by tank operations.

DECLASSIFIED

SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

During the reporting period the Commander, Southern Sector Defense Command coordinated and controlled more than 1350 activities in support of the defense of the Sector and the DaNang vital area. There were twenty enemy and eleven friendly initiated contacts resulting in six VC/NVA KIA, four (4) POW's and eleven USMC/ARVN WIA. The following is a complilation of enemy weapons and equipment captured as a result of these contacts:

137 Chicom/homemade grenades
1 RPG-2 Launcher
5 B-40 rounds
2 Bangalore torpedoes
2 AK-47 rifles
1 30 pound satchel charge
1 82 mortar baseplate
1 140mm rocket

Assorted 782 and first aid gear was also captured. In addition two surprise firing devices and four tunnels were discovered and destroyed.

The most significant contact in the Southern Sector occured in the early morning hours of 12 August 1969. An estimated company size NVA sapper unit was discovered in the act of launching an attack on the Hoa Cam Training Center, 44th ARVN Artillery Battalion, and 3rd Military Police Battalion. Initial contact occurred at 0135 when a Hoa Cam defensive position made contact with a small group of NVA. This and subsequent small contacts apparently disorganized the attackers. Contact was maintained until 0750 when a reaction force picked up two POW's and lost contact with the retreating NVA. During the course of the attack approximately fifteen 140mm rockets impacted within the Sector but caused negligible damage and no casualties. Expeditious deployment of reaction forces prior to daylight accounted for three NVA KIA, four POW's and the enemy weapons and equipment listed above.

A concentrated training program for personnel manning outposts and counter-rocket sites was continued and has proved its effectiveness during several small probes and contacts involving these position. The training has stressed familiarity with all types of weapons used on the outposts to include firing of the weapons, map reading, procedures for requesting supporting arms, and infantry squad and platoon tactics.

Close cooperation of all tenant units within the Southern Sector has continued and is a primary contributing factor to the success of Sector Operations. Continuous liaison with tenant and adjacent units insures the steady dissemination of vital information and rapid forwarding of operation and intelligence information.

LOGISTICS

1. Table of Equipment Deficiencies. During the month of August, Table of Equipment Deficiencies were decreased and the Battalion reached 87% of allowances for equipment and supplies. Noticeable deficiencies within mission orientated equipment were: Helmets, CVC (43), Radio Sets, AN/VRC-12 (10), Filter Units, Gas Particulate, M8A2 (11), Recharging Units, CO2 (2), Compressor, M-5 (1), Recovery Vehicle, M51 VTR (1), Truck, Cargo, M54A2C (1), Utility Vehicle, M151A1 (3), Lubricating and Service Unit, JOM-1 (1), Radio Sets, AN/GRC-125 (3), and Mixing and Transfer Units, M-5 (3), The lack of these items is detrimental to the fulfillment of this Battalion's mission.

2. Major Table of Equipment Items Received. There were 21 M48A3 Tanks received on the R&E Program. In addition one M48A3 Tank, one M50A1, and one Welding Machine, Trlr Mtd, LM-62 were received as Table of Equipment Deficiencies.

3. Maintenance. The maintenance situation during August changed considerably in comparison to July. There were 21 M48A3 Tanks received through the FY-69 R&E Program. One M48A3 Tank, and one M50A1 were received as Table of Equipment Deficiencies. A total of 4 AVDS-1790 engines, 4 transmissions, and one engine for a M50A1 were received from field maintenance support. 3 M48A3 Tanks received mine damage during the month resulting in a combat loss of 1, and heavy suspension damage to the other 2. The Battalion had with no tank recovery capability due to a Table of Equipment Deficiency of one M51 Recovery Vehicle, and three VTR's being deadlined for engines.

4. Supply. During August, the Battalion Supply Platoon prepared approximately 1125 requisitions and processed an average of 250 Supply Advice Cards per week. Also during the month, a Supply Fill Rate of 25% was attained as compared with 15% reported in July.

5. Fiscal. No significant change.

6. Cantonment Maintenance and Improvements. Self help projects continued to improve the defensive positions, perimeter wire, and living spaces. In the messhall, the enlisted mens deck was tiled, and a stone wall for the Sergeants mess area was started. The booster pump and holding tank for the fresh water well was installed, placing the well in operation.

7. Medical.

a. Sick Call and Immunizations. There were 409 sick call visits during the month of August. 45 immunizations were given and 27 tuberculin skin tests were administered.

b. WIA, KIA, AND NON-EFFECTIVES. There were 11 men on the sick list during the month, 4 were medical illnesses, 6 were non-hostile injuries, and 1 was hostile. There was one man with medical illness evacuated out of country. There was one KIA. Total man days lost to Battalion due to injury or illness was 53.

DECLASSIFIED

CIVIC ACTION

1. Medical Civic Action Program (MEDCAP). During August 15 MedCaps were held in the Hamlets of Cam Hoa, Phong Bac, Yen Bac, and Phuoc Thai. A total of 455 people were treated. A 15 year old girl from Cam Hoa Hamlet was placed in FLC Children's Hospital for a bullet wound she received in her knee.

2. Psychological Operations (PSYOPS). PSYOPS Leaflets were distributed in Cam Hoa Hamlet, Phong Bac Hamlet, Yen Bac Hamlet, and Phuoc Thai Hamlet on a daily basis. Their themes were Sanitation, Rewards and Pro GVN. Due to projector trouble, movies were shown only twice during August to the people of Phong Bac and Yen Bac Hamlets. There were approximately 500 people in attendance at each movie.

3. Materials and Goods Distributed. During August the following materials and Goods were distributed:

a. 6300 pounds of swill
b. 430 bars of soap
c. 200 pounds of rice
d. 1 truck load lumber

4. Summary.

a. During August one truck load of lumber was delivered to the Hamlet Chief of Cam Hoa Hamlet to help in building a new school.

b. Periodic checks were made on the 15 year old girl from Cam Hoa Hamlet under treatment for a bullet wound in her knee.

c. No Solatium payments were made during August.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. Projects Completed. A Communications-Electronics inspection of H&S Company tanks was completed on 29 August 1969. A rating of satisfactory with discrepancies was awarded by the Inspecting Officer. Preparations were made to fully comply with current orders concerning use of the KAC-PZ for reporting coordinates. A refrigerator was obtained to allow proper cold storage for a portion of the dry cell batteries used in the Battalion.

2. Projects Pending. Preparations were began for the forthcoming reconstruction of the communications bunker. Wire construction within the cantonment is being altered in conjunction with reconstruction of new bunkers and to eleminate trouble areas now existing.

3. Message Summary. During the month of August the First Tank Battalion Communications Center processed 1390 incoming and 65 outgoing messages.

4. Summary. The reinspection of the Command and Material Management Inspection was conducted by a Division Inspecting Team. The Communication of the First Tank Battalion was awarded a rating of satisfactory.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. STATUS AS OF 31 2400H August 1969.

a. Personnel losses and gains by MOS

(1) Officers Dropped

Capt	1802	1
1st Lt	1801	1
1st Lt	1802	1

(2) Officers Joined

Maj	1802	1
1st Lt	3510	1
1st Lt	1802	4
2d Lt	1801	1

(3) Enlisted Dropped

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
0353	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
1811	0	0	0	1	3	3	7	9	23
2131	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
2141	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	0	5
2149	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
2841	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
3051	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3516	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
3531	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Total	0	0	0	2	7	8	11	10	38

(4) Enlisted Joined

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
1316	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
1811	0	0	1	7	0	1	1	13	23
2025	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
2141	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	4
2149	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
2161	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
2531	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	19
2533	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3
2591	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3041	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
3051	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4
3371	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
3516	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
3531	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	16	17
Total	0	1	5	9	0	1	3	62	80

b. Personnel Shortages

(1) Critical Shortages (Enlisted)

MOS	M/L	T/O	O/H
2141	62	62	49
2151	7	7	4
2171	15	17	2
1811	220	308	203

c. Awards. Awards were recommended and received during August as follows:

	Recommended	Received
Bronze Star Medal	1	0
Navy Commendation Medal	16	5
Navy Achievement Medal	17	6

d. Rest and Recreation

	Quota	Used
Bangkok	8	6
Hong Kong	7	4
Hawaii	13	6
Manila	1	0
Singapore	3	1
Australia	9	9
Taipei	5	4
Tokyo	4	3
Penang	1	0
Okinawa	2	0
Total	53	33
China Beach	6	6

,e. Battalion Legal Summary

Special Court Martial - 0
Summary Court Martial - 3
Non Judicial Punishments - 17

f. Extension of Overseas Tour - August

Man Months	Number Six Month Extensions
144	24

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

1st Tank Bn. (References are contained in TAB A to Enclosure (1))

021500H August 1969: One tank from Co C in support of 3/1 at (AT990525) fired 90mm at fortified bunker. Bunker destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 2 August 1969 Entry 8

031100H August 1969: Three tanks from Co C in support of ROKMC. at (AT178587). Prep fired treeline with 90mm .50 and .30 caliber MG and one load naplam. Satisfactory results.

Ref: S-3 Journal 3 August 1969 Entry 9

061300H August 1969: Four tanks from Co C at (BT001580) fired 90mm and .50 caliber at suspected enemy position. Results satisfactory.

Ref: S-3 Journal 6 August 1969 Entry 9

061400H August 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at (BT006577) fired 90mm to prep tree line. Results 1 House destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 6 August 1969 Entry 10

061600H August 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at (AT975555) fired 90mm .50 and .30 caliber MG at unknown size enemy force, results treeline and bunker damage.

Ref: S-3 Journal 6 August 1969 Entry 10

061630H August 1969: Three tanks from Co C at (BT014587) fired 90mm and .30 caliber MG at suspected enemy positions. Results two bunkers destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 6 August 1969 Entry 11

061645H August 1969: Two tanks from Co C at (BT002585) fired 90mm at enemy positions resulting in two bunkers destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 6 August 1969 Entry 12

061855H August 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 fired 90mm and flame at (BT011588) - (005568). Results, four treelines destroyed and 1 secondary explosion.

Ref: S-3 Journal 6 August 1969 Entry 13

071015H August 1969: Three tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 fired 90mm .50 and .30 caliber MG to prep treeline at (BT014597) Result, 1 house destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 7 August 1969 Entry 9

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

071430H August 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at (AT015587) fired 90mm and .50 caliber, Results 1 Bunker destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 7 August 1969 Entry 14

080900H August 1969: Three tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at (BT024605) fired 90mm .50 and .30 caliber. Results were 1 NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 8 August 1969 Entry 5

081040H August 1969: Three tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at (BT015608) fired 90mm and .50 caliber MG. Results 1 bunker destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 8 August 1969 Entry 10

101500H August 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at (AT962523) fired 90mm. Results, 6 huts and 2 bunkers destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 10 August 1969 Entry 8

102200H August 1969: One tank from Co B in support of 2/7 at (AT943653) fired 90mm resulting in 3 NVA KIA and 1 NVA captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal 10 August 1969 Entry 9

111645H August 1969: Two tanks from H&S Co in support of 3/1 at (BT003541) fired 90mm for recon purposes. Sweep conducted with negative results.

Ref: S-3 Journal 11 August 1969 Entry 9

120130H August 1969: One tank from Co B at (951612) fired 90mm at active rocket sites. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 August 1969 Entry 5

120630H August 1969: One tank from Co B at (AT935664) fired 90mm at active rocket site. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 August 1969 Entry 7

141700H August 1969: One tank from Co C while under tow to Bn CP for repair at (BT033747) broke tow bar and collided with ARVN truck causing 2 friendly NBC EVACS.

Ref: S-3 Journal 14 August 1969 Entry 9

152100H August 1969: One tank from Co B in support of 5th Marines at (AT875484) fired 90mm at NVA. Results 5 NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 15 August 1969 Entry 10

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

192200H August 1969: One tank from Co B at (AT87688) fired 90mm at NVA around defensive position. Results 4 NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 19 August 1969 Entry 8

201130H August 1969: One tank from Co C in support of ROKMC at (BT004596) fired 90mm .50 and .30 caliber MG. Results 1 secondary explosion.

Ref: S-3 Journal 20 August 1969 Entry 6

211500H August 1969: B-41 while in support of 3/5 at (BT015540) detonated an unknown size mine-resulting in 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC and moderate damage to suspension right side of tank.

Ref: S-3 Journal 21 August 1969 Entry 7

220345H August 1969: Two tanks from Co B in support of 3/1 at (AT972548) in a night defensive position was hit by 2 RPG's, returned fire with 90mm and .50 cal MG. Results one USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC, 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC 6 NVA KIA by tank fire.

Ref: S-3 Journal 22 August 1969 Entry 2

221710H August 1969: Two tanks from H&S Co with 2 LVT's in route to 3/1 CP at (945530). H-56 detonated an unknown size mine. Tank caught fire and burned throughout. 4 USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

Ref: S-3 Journal 22 August 1969 Entry 10

230900H August 1969: Co C moved to new command post at (BT135454) and assumed direct support of 7th Marines.

Ref: S-3 Journal 23 August 1969 Entry 6

232330H August 1969: One tank from Co B in support of 5th Marines at (AT876476) fired .50 and .30 caliber MG at NVA in wire. Results, 2 NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 23 August 1969 Entry 8

261205H August 1969: One tank from Co C in support of ROKMC at (BT0075596) detonated an SID resulting in 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

Ref: S-3 Journal 26 August 1969 Entry 6

281937H August 1969: One tank from Co B at (BT071656) detonated unknown size mine. Results moderate damage to right side suspension.

Ref: S-3 Journal 28 August 1969 Entry 7

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

311600H August 1969: Two tanks from H&S Co in support of 3/1 at (AT953537) fired 90mm in village. Results, 8 detainees.

Ref: S-3 Journal 31 August 1969 Entry 6

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

Southern Sector Defense Command. (References are contained in TAB A to Enclosure (1))

042310H August 1969: OP HAWK fired small arms at 1 person at (AT969699) Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 4 August 1969 Entry 11

051700H August 1969: OP HAWK apprehended one 35-year old Vietnamese male. No I. D. Individual turned over to Hoa Cam.

Ref: S-3 Journal 5 August 1969 Entry 9

052145H August 1969: OP Thumb took several persons under fire who were observed moving to the northeast around the Thumb defensive wire (AT954725). OP Thumb received small arms fire in return. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 5 August 1969 Entry 11

052345H August 1969: OP Thumb received sniper fire from Hill 70 (AT954725). OP Three-Fingers observed personnel on reverse of Hill 70 and took them under fire. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 5 August 1969 Entry 12

071130H August 1969: A patrol from OP Thumb at (AT954723) found sightings or signal markers and 1 unknown dud. Dud removed by EOD, markers destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 7 August 1969 Entry 11

110015H August 1969: A LP from C Co 7th Eng Bn observed movement toward their position (AT248713) LP fired 6 rounds M-16 with unknown results

Ref: S-3 Journal 11 August 1969 Entry 1

111400H August 1969: Two flame tanks from H&S Co at ASP#1 (AT998730) burned brush in minefield. Results 13 large secondary explosions.

Ref: S-3 Journal 11 August 1969 Entry 8

120100H August 1969: Hoa Cam Training Center made contact with unknown size enemy force. 1 VC captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 August 1969 Entry 2

 UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

120100H August 1969: 3rd MP Bn received small arms and 1 RPG. Returned small arms fire;sweep revealed following: 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC, 3 NVA KIA, 2 NVA CAPTURED, 2 AK-47, 1 Satchel charge, 2 Bangolore torpedoes, 1-30 lb shaped charge, 126 chicom grenades.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 August 1969 Entry 3

120100H August 1969: A 4/11 perimeter patrol at (AT982707) captured 1 VCS, turned over to SSDC. Subject had 2 1963 expired ID cards.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 August 1969 Entry 4

121125H August 1969: 2 flame tanks from H&S Co burned brush around Hoa Cam Training Center. Results 4 secondary explosions.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 August 1969 Entry 14

121340H August 1969: A sweep from SSDC provisional Company at (AT954724) found an 82mm mortar baseplate. Baseplate turned over to S-3, 1st Tank Battalion.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 August 1969 Entry 17

121930H August 1969: CAP 2-5-1 at (AT954716) surrounded an unknown size enemy force. Fired 4 M79 rounds, 30 M-16 rounds. Results 1 VC KIA and 11 homemade grenades captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 Autust 1969 Entry 16

130405H August 1969: OP Hawk observed rocket site at (975685) fired 100 rounds .50 caliber MG with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal 13 August 1969 Entry 2

150040H August 1969: OP Hawk at (AT974706) fired small arms at movement in wire searched area with Xenon searchlight. Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal 15 August 1969 Entry 1

152127H August 1969: OP Thumb observed movement and small brush fire on north side of Hill 70 (AT955725). Fired M-79 and small arms. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 15 August 1969 Entry 12

162130H August 1969: C Co 7th Eng Bn at (AT947708) received 4 rounds small arms fire. Returned fire with M-79. Results unknown.
Ref: S-3 Journal 16 August 1969 Entry 8

ENCLOSURE (1) CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

180215H August 1969: Hoa Cam received 30 rounds 82mm mortar rounds, called flareship from DASC. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 18 August 1969 Entry 1

181000H August 1969: OP Hawk at (AT975704) found 1-140mm rocket. EOD removed rocket.

Ref: S-3 Journal 18 August 1969 Entry 6

182200H August 1969: OP Thumb observed movement on Hill 70, Fired M-79 and .50 caliber MG. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 18 August 1969 Entry 9

192225H August 1969: OP Hawk (AT973707) observed 3 NVA on island (AT976701) fired small arms results 1 NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 19 August 1969 Entry 9

192230H August 1969: 1st Force Recon Company received small arms fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

Ref: S-3 Journal 19 August 1969 Entry 10

220130H August 1969: OP Hawk at (AT974705) observed rocket site at (AT000675) OP Tiger observed rocket site at (AT012676).

Ref: S-3 Journal 22 August 1969 Entry 1

220515H August 1969: An ambush patrol from CAP 2-5-1 received 1 grenade from treeline at (AT950704) resulting in 8 USMC/PF WIA MED-EVAC. Treeline taken under fire, Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 22 August 1969 Entry 3

222200H August 1969: An LP from C Co 7th Eng Bn while moving into position was fired on by a CAP 2-5-1 patrol. Result 1 USMC KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 22 August 1969 Entry 11

240310H August 1969: OP Thumb at (AT946718) observed active mortar site at (AT969679).

Ref: S-3 Journal 24 August 1969 Entry 1

302000H August 1969: OP Thumb at (AT953727) observed lights and movement at (AT954723) fired 8 rounds 106mm RR. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 30 August 1969 Entry 6

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. General

a. Table of Equipment Deficiencies

FSN	NOMENCLATURE	QTY
2320-833-8714	Recovery Vehicle, M51, VTR	1
2320-993-7522	Trk, Cargo, 5T, M54A2C	1
3655-174-0360	Recharging Unit, CO2	2
4240-691-1505	Gas Particulate, MBA2	11
4930-017-9167	Lubrication and Servicing Unit	1
5820-086-7536	Radio Set, AN/GRC-125	3
5820-892-0839	Radio Set, AN/VRC-12	10
6115-293-2815	Generator, PE-75	2
6115-295-2389	Generator, 0.4 KVA	3
6115-721-4525	Generator, PU-482/U	1
6130-635-1655	Power Supply, PP4567/U	1
6130-903-1165	Battery Charger, PP-388A/U	1
6130-985-7899	Power Supply, PP2953-U	6
6625-930-0935	Test Kit, MK-992/VRC-12	10
8415-926-9992	Helmet, CVC	43
1040-987-9293	Compressor, M5	1

b. Maintenance

(1) Secondary Repairable Assets required to place tracked vehicles in operational status.

FSN	NOMENCLATURE	QTY	END ITEM
2815-856-9005	AVSI-1790	3	M48A3/M67A2

(2) Motor Transport Status

ITEM	AUTH	OH	OR	2d Echelon NORS	2d Echelon NORM	3d Echelon NORS	3d Echelon NORM
Trk, Cargo, M35A2C	3	3	3				
Trk, Cargo, M37	6	6	4	1		1	
Trk, Ambulance, M718	2	2	2				
Trk, Tank, Fuel Serv, M49A2C	8	10	8				2
Trk, Cargo, M54A2C	38	37	34	1		2	
Trk, Wrecker, M543A2	3	3	3				
Trlr, Water, M107	10	9	9				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-83	2	2	2				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-87	1	1	1				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-109/110	7	7	6	1			
Trk, Van, M109	1	1	1				
High Pressure Cleaning Unit	4	4	3	1			
Trlr, Lube, 15 CFM	6	5	2	3			

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

(TAB A to Enclosure (1))

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: Danang, Quang Province, RVN
FROM (Date and hour): 010001H/August 1969
TO (Date and hour): 012400H/August 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	010800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUME	FSM
0815		2	010815H	H&S Co 1st Tk Bn Pos STAT	FSM
0830		3	010830H	Co A 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	010845H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	010900H	Co C 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	010915H	Co B 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM
0930		7	010930H	Co C 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM
0945		8	010945H	1st Tk Bn DEADLINE SHEET	FSM
1130		9	011130H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1130		10	011130H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1130		11	011130H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2400		12	012400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		13	012400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2/JFS/jfs
1 Aug 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #213

2. Period covered: 310800H to 010800H July-August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

4-14. N/A

5. Others:

a) V.C. INTEND TO ROCKET MARBLE MOUNTAIN AND DANANG TONIGHT (EVAL F-4)

E. D. Willis, Jr.
E.D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORDS

A**TRAY**EGG

A**FUSE**AUPO

1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:edr
1 Aug 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 310001H to 312400H July 1969

1. a. QUIZ MASTER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-23, 24, 31, arrant Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. QUIZ MASTER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

W. B. BLACKSHEAR

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

16 [illegible] 69
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 Maint

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	Mo hours	Miles	Total Hours	Total Miles
B-11	201930	X			
B-12	202164	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-21	201734	X			
B-22	201943	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	217822	X			
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202189	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENG
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186		X		ENG
B-11	211235	X			
B-12	211230	X			
B-13	225097	X			
B-23	211232	X			
B-41	202009	X			
B-42	217774		X		OIL LEAK
B-43	201830	X			
B-44	201827	X			

W. O. Darby.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1130

CPC TO CD

SPECIAL SHOT REPORT

011940H

CLASSIFICATION UNCL PRECEDENCE P (SEND MOD CLEAR) SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT H-52
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 011330H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) FROM GULPIE RT 2.5 DN .5 (E) ~~99/33~~ FNB 99/523
DELTA
WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW H 57 MADE A SWEEP WITH LATIN REBEL L AND FIRED 9 HE 2 BH 1 W.P 100P 30 CAL 100 30 CAL

ECHO**
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN TREE LINE DAMMAGED

FOXTROT**
FRIENDLY KIA 0
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA 0
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) 0

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA 0
JULIENT
VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA 0
KILO
DETAILS 0

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

DAY 01 MONTH AUG TIME 1000 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY 7HB TIME 1133

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

113

UN -R- Ø21Ø55H FM CPB TO CP

CLASSIFICATION DATE TIME GROUP PRECEDENCE

A. THIS REPORT( ) FOLLOW( ) SERIAL 7

AREA
GRID SQUARE REFERENCE B 13
AREA
TYPE ACTIVITY-INCIDENT DETECTED Ø1133ØH
CHARLIE (SCHEDULED I MISSIONARY FM CHINA WARE
LOCATED BY COORDINATES (E) R 1.4 N 1.8 (S) 917 5Ø2
DATE
INFO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW BENCH MARK Y 6 REQUEST H.I. FIRED AROUND O.P.'S

ECHO
DETAILS OF ACTION TAKEN B 12 FIRED 2 H.E. 2 BEE HIVE 1 CANSTER B13 2 H.E 1 BEE HIVE 1 CANSTER

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
JULIETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
VEGO
DETAINED Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

Ø2	AUG	11ØØ	69	SMcKenta	M-1133
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIME

PT, SWD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY ARM, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
CHARLIE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1130

TACTICAL SAT REPORT

UNCLAS -P- 011000H EMCPB TO CP
CLASSIFICATION PRIORITY TIME MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT B-13
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 311330H
CHARLIE (SCRACKEL IF NECESSARY TM CHINA WARS
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) R.1.2 W.1.6 (E) 928514
DELTA
WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW BENCH MARK Y6 REQUEST TO FIRE ~~SPOOK~~
HIT AROUND O.P.

ECHO**
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B-12 FIRED 3 CANISTER 4 BEE HIVES
B-13 FIRED 1 H.E. 1 BEEHIVE 4 CANISTER

FOXTROT**
FRIENDLY KIA ∅
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA ∅
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA ∅
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA ∅
JULIENT
VC/NVA CAPTURED ∅
KILO
DETAILS ∅
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) ∅

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ∅

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIME
1	AUG	1015	69	R.A.M.	M-1133

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/DTO/dto
5480
1 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 215 for the period 310600 July to 010600 August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		10				12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
PLACE 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Dalhong, Quang Province, RVN
FROM (Date and hour) 020000H/August 1969 TO (Date and hour) 022400H/August 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0000		1	020000H	1st Tank Battalion INTSUM	FSM
0015		2	020015H	HAS Co. PRO STAT 1st Tk. Bn.	FSM
0030		3	020030H	Co. A SITREP 1st Tk. Bn.	FSM
0045		4	020045H	Co. B SITREP 1st Tk. Bn.	FSM
0000		5	020000H	Co C SITREP 1st Tk. Bn.	FSM
0015		6	020015H	Co. B POS STAT 1st Tk. Bn.	FSM
0030		7	020030H	Co C 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM
1500		8	021500H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2400		9	022400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		10	022400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy 02 of 37 Copies
2/JFS/jks
02 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #213

2. Period covered: 010800H to 020800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-14. N/A

5/. Others: No incidents reported

E.D.Wills
E.D.WILLIS
By direction

PASSWORDS

P***DOG**BROWN

A**SAND**RIVER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:hrb
2 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 10001H to 12400 August 1969

1. a. QUIZ MASTER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-23, 24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. QUIZ MASTER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

W. B. BLACKSHEAR

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(Date)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 Maint

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	Mo hours	Miles	Total hours	Total Miles
B-11	201930	X			
B-12	202164	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-21	201734	X			
B-22	201943	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	217822	X			
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202189	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENG
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186		X		ENG
B-11	211235	X			
B-12	211230	X			
B-13	225097	X			
B-23	211232	X			
B-41	202099	X			
B-42	217774		X		OIL LEAK
B-43	201830		X		TURRETT
B-44	201827	X			

W D Daly

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SITUATION REPORT

Unclass | R 022015H | Fm CHILI PEPPER C, 1 D C P
CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND MOD CLERK | SEND CLERK

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW( ) FINAL(X)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT H-57
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED Ø2 1 5ØØH
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY Fm TARGET O-1.5
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) R-2.5 (E) O.1 R-2.5
DELTA
WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW C 52, MADE A Sweep with LATIN Rebel MIKE AND Found A FORTIFIED BUNKER. C 52, FIRED 2 H.E AND 1 HEAT

ECHO**
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN BUNKER DAMAGED

FOXTROT** | GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC) | HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø | FRIENDLY WIA Ø | FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA | JULIENT | KILO
VC/NVA KIA Ø | VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø | DETAILS Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY 2 MONTH AUG TIME 2033 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY Pfc Hamm PSgt MIKE 1133

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

H HEADQUARTERS
1 st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/1st/dbc
3050
2 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 214 for the period 010800H to 020800H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1 st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	IP/OP	CGF
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			10			12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn. (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Provinge, RVN

FROM (Date and hour): 030001H/August 1969

TO (Date and hour): 032400H/August 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0310		1	030310H	SSDC SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	030800H	1st Tank Bn. INTSUM	FSM
0815		3	030815H	Co A 1st Tk Bn. SITREP	FSM
0830		4	030830H	Co B 1st Tk Bn. SITREP	FSM
0845		5	030845H	Co C 1st Tk Bn, SITREP	FSM
0900		6	030900H	Co B 1st Tk Bn. POS STAT	FSM
0915		7	030915H	Co C 1st Tk Bn. POS STAT	FSM
0930		8	030930H	1st Tk Bn. DEADLINE SHEET	FSM
1100		9	031100H	Co C 1st Tk Bn. SPOTREP	FSM
2400		10	032400H	1st Tk Bn, SITREP	FSM
2400		11	032400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. One personnel from OP North was shot by another marine from OP North in the left leg. Injured person was medevaced to 1st Med Bn.

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (X)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report SSDC
BRAVO
DEG Activity/Incident Occurred 080310H
CHARLIE (Supplement if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (D) AT 944723 (E) None
DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How
PFC J.F. GOTTS 2484258 1ST BN 11TH MAR. TAD TO 1ST TANK BN WAS SHOT IN LEFT Leg by ANOTHER MARINE ON OP "NORTH" The Injured MAN was Medevaced To 1ST TANK BN BAS And Later To 1ST Med Bn. MATTER is being Investigative And initial Ground SAFTY Report HAS been Filed

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken
PFC J.F. GOTTS Medevaced To 1ST Med Bn. Incident Under Investigation

FOXTROT*** Friendly KIA
GOLD (MedEvac/~~Nonhost~~)*** Friendly WIA (FRIENDLY FIRE) 1
HOTEL*** Friendly MIA
INDIA VC/NVA KIA
JULIETT VC/NVA CAPTURED
KILO Detainees
LIMA
Weapons captured or lost (State type if known)
MIKE
Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Tank Battalion (Reinf)
1st Marine Division (Reinf), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INSUM #214

2. Period covered: 020800H to 030800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4.-14. N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

PASSWORDS

P**COFFEE**CHAIR

A**AIR**CHROME

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:hrb
3 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 20001H to 22400H August 1969

1. a. ~~QUIZ MASTER~~ CHILI PEPPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 25, 32, 33, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-23, 24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. ~~QUIZ MASTER~~ CHILI PEPPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

A. P. DECKER
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

3 Aug 69
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER Mo hours	DL Miles	~~Total Hours~~	REMARKS Total Miles
B-11	201930	X			
B-12	202164	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-21	201734	X			
B-22	201943	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	217822	X			
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202189	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENG
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186		X		ENG
[illegible]-11	211235	X			
[illegible]-12	211230	X			
[illegible]-13	225097	X			
[illegible]-23	211232	X			
B-41	202009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	201830	X			
B-44	201827	X			

W E Dodd

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PRECEDENCE ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION UNCLASS PRIORITY P- SEND NOW TO: 031725H FM-CPC TO: CP

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT C-12
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 031100H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY FM: SIX
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) R.8.8 UP 2.5 (E) 178587
DELTA
WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW K.M.C. REQUESTED PREP. FIRE INTO TREELINE C-12 FIRED 3 BEEHIVES, 4 CANISTER, 500-30 CAL. C-32 FIRED 4 BEEHIVES 2 CANISTERS, 50-30 CAL., 500-30 CAL., F-31 SHOT LOAD OF NAPLAMS 50-50 CAL., 250-30 CAL.

ECHO**
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 10TH ROK. SWEEPED AREA

FOXTROT** GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC) HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø FRIENDLY WIA Ø FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA JULIENT KILO
VC/NVA KIA Ø VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø DETAILS Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

3	AUG.	1730	69	R.A. Milnickel	1133
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

S/DTO/dto
3480
5 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 215 for the period 020800H to 030800H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. 030310H One personnel from OP North was shot by another Marine from OP North in the left leg. Injured person was medevaced to 1st Med Bn.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	5			10			12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, RVN

FROM (Date and hour): 040001H/August 1969

TO (Date and hour): 042400H/August 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	040800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	040815H	H&S Co 1st Tk Bn PRO STAT	FSM
0830		3	040830H	Co A 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	040845H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	040900H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	040915H	Co B 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM
0930		7	040930H	Co C 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM
0945		8	040945H	1st Tk Bn DEADLINE SHEET	FSM
1145		9	041145H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2301		10	042301H	SSDC 1st Tk Bn	FSM
2310		11	042310H	OP HAWK SPOTREP	FSM
2400		12	042400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		13	042400H	Journal is Closed	
1st Tank Bn.			NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS		
SSDC.			NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS		

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2/JFS/jfs
04 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #215

2. Period covered: 030800H to 040800H August 1969.

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-14. N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

E D Willis, Jr

E.D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**TREE**FADE

A**RADIO**CLIP

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:hrb
4 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 30001H to 3[illegible]400H August 1969

1. a. ~~QUIZ MASTER~~ CHILI PEPPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 25, 32, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-23, 24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. ~~QUIZ MASTER~~ CHILI PEPPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

A. P. DECKER
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(Date)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3: Maint

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	Mo hours	Miles	~~Total Hours~~	Total Miles
B-11	201930	X			
B-12	202164	X			
B-13	201958	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-21	201734	X			
B-22	201943	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	217822	X			
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202189		X		
B-34	201852		X		
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186		X		
B-11	211235	X			
B-12	211238	X			
B-13	225097	X			
B-23	211232	X			
B-41	202009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	201830	X			
B-44	201827	X			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

-P- 041620H FM1-CPB To: CPS-3

CLASSIFICATION unclass

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW( ) [illegible]

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT B-6
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 041145H
CHARLIE (SCRACKLE IF NECESSARY FM Religious
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (I) R 2.2 992680 (S) NEGATIVE
DELTA
WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW USMC 357716 JEEP TRAVELING NORTH BLEW HORN AT 3 VN ON BIKES, 2 VN PULLED OVER TO Right, 1 VN SWERVE IN FRONT OF JEEP.

ECHO
RESULT OF ACTION TAKEN JEEP STRUCK VN Boy, ~~TAKE~~ TAKEING TO SERVICE MAN BAS SERVICE MAN HANDLING ALL REPORTS ON CASE.

FOXTROT**
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

GOLF (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA 1 INJURED NONEVAC
JULIENT
VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø

HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIME
4	AUG.	1625	69	R J Wilnicka	1133

PT, SCD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PARTICIPANT NUMBER (S) ETC,
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW-UP FINAL ✓

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT SSDC
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 04 2301 H
CHARLIE (SCRACKLE IF NECESSARY
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) ~~04 2301 H~~ 913705 (S) 969699
DELTA
WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW OP Hawk observed one enemy ~~Enemy~~ RT Above grid.

ECHO
REMARKS OR ACTION TAKEN One enemy taken under fire with M14 + Night Vision Device.

FOXTROT**
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF WEAPON)

GOLD (INCLUDES VC/NVA CIVILIANS)
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
WOUNDED
CIVILIANS
VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø

HOTEL
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
KILO
DEFECTORS Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY TOKEN

FT, SQD, PLT, CO/BAT, ROUTE PARTY, SECTION FORCE, AMBUSH, SEARCH
OPERATION, PERIMETER NUMBER (S) ETC,
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, ARTY, ARMY COMBINED SUP CMT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SCRACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

R

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION unclass PRECEDENCE R

INITIAL REPORT( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT O P Hawk
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED Ø423 1Ø H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (T) 969699
DELTA
WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW
Spotted 1 personal on south side Blue Line, notified Pennywise of this, Pennywise gave clearence for 5Ø rds. 5Ø cal, we fired approximetly 6 rds. 5Ø cal, 9 rds M-14. Personal ran into will, coordinates 965285, ceased fire at this time.

ECHO*
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Ø

FOXTROT**
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF WEAPON) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	CLASSIFIED BY	TITLE
01	Aug	2355	69	NC. Collins	M-1148

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, [illegible], SECURITY PATROL, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BREACH (S) ETC,
IF APPLICABLE-TIME PRECEDING ATTACK ALERT, ALLY CONTACTED BY
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF INCIDENT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
3480
4 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 216 for the period 030800H to 040800H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			10			12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE: Danang, Quang Province, RVN

FROM (Date and hour): 050001H/August 1969

TO (Date and hour): 052400H/August 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	050800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	050815H	H&S Co 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM
0830		3	050830H	Co A 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	050845H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	050900H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	050915H	Co B 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM
0930		7	050930H	Co C 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM
1000		8	051000H	1st Tk Bn DEADLINE SHEET	FSM
1700		9	051700H	OP HAWK SPOTREP	FSM
2000		10	052000H	SSDC SPOTREP	FSM
2145		11	052145H	OP THUMB SPOTREP	FSM
2345		12	052345H	OP THUMB SPOTREP	FSM
2400		13	052400H	OP FINGERS SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	052400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		15	052400H	Journal is Closed	
1st Tank Bn.			041145H	One jeep struck VN boy at 942680. Boy taken to 1/7 BAS	
SSDC.		NO SIGNICFICANT EVENTS			

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2/JFS/jfs
05 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #216

2. Period covered: 040800H to 050800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

(a) ONE ENEMY V.C. LOCATED AT 969699 RECEIVED FIRE FROM OP HAWK WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4-14. N/A

5. Others:

(a) 1st TANK BN. RECON REPORTED NEW V.C. TUNNEL LOCATED AT 997727. ONE GRENADE THROWN INTO TUNNEL.

E.D. Willis Jr

E.D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**TOP**YELLOW

A**GRAY**FLOOR

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:hrb
5 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 40001H to 42400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 25, 32, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-23. 24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

A. P. DECKER
By Direction

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

5 Aug 69
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 Maint

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER Mo hours	OL Miles	Total Hours	REMARKS Total Miles
B-11	2[illegible]930	X			
B-12	202164	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-21	201734	X			
B-22	201943	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	217822		X		TRAN
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202189		X		IDER ARM
B-34	201852		X		ENG
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186		X		ENG
[illegible]-11	211235	X			
[illegible]-12	211230	X			
[illegible]-13	225097	X			
[illegible]-23	211232	X			
[illegible]-41	202009	X			
[illegible]-42	217774	X			
B-43	201830	X			
B-44	201827	X			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SITUATION REPORT

Ø5222ØH

UNCLASSIFIED PRECEDENCE R SENDING METHOD CLEAR SECURE

INITIAL FOLLOW( ) FINAL

AREA OF OPERATIONS OP Hawk

GRID COORDINATES OF INCIDENT Ø5172Ø H

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 978713 (E)

WHERE,
1 Vietnamese male approximately 25 years of age observed carrying 6 cases ammo. Had no I.D.

Transported to S-3 then to Hoa Cam
Turned over to ARVN authorities that position

		GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	Ø	FRIENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY MIA Ø
		JULIENT	KILO
	Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø	DETAILS Ø

VC/NVA CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) Ø

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 3 cases M-16 3 cases M-1 ammo

Ø5	Aug	2246	69	NCO Collier	M-1148
DATE	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIME

PL, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
TOTAL FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SITREP

CLASSIFICATION: unclass PRECEDENCE R SEND MOD CLEAR SEND SECRET ✓

INITIAL( ) FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓)

AREA:

REPORTING UNIT: SDC

GRID COORDINATES/GRID REFERENCE: Ø52ØØØ4

(F) 947708 (E) 949708

WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW

1 Post on our perimiter spotted 2 personel of unknown origin at position line C sub line E.

ACTION TAKEN

Notified Marville 1, Marville 1 can acting in this area with negitive results.

FRIENDLY KIA	Ø	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)	HOTEL
		FRIENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY MIA
		JULIENT	KILO Ø
ENEMY KIA	Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø	DETAILS Ø

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) Ø

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIME
Ø5	Aug.	2405	69	H.G. Collins	[illegible]

AMBUSH, PAT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

ALL FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION unclass PRECEDENCE R SEND MOD CLEAR SEND MORE

INITIAL REPORT(✓) FOLLOW( ) FINAL( )

ALPHA
UNIT SENDING REPORT OP Thumb
BRAVO
DATE ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED Ø5 2145 H
CHARLIE (CODE IF NECESSARY
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 953727 (G) 954725
DELTA
WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW
~~While observing from this position, observed~~ several personnel on ~~Hill 70~~ in movement to our N.E. In and around our wire. Took enemy under fire on Hill 70 and received small arms fire from Hill 70 in return

ECHO
REMARKS OR ACTION TAKEN
Unknown

FOXTROT**
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA unknown
JULIENT
VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø
KILO
DETAILS Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

Ø5	Aug	2245	69	RC Collins	RC-1148
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIME

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
REACHE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Unclas R 06016 A FM Thumb TO P W

PRECEDE CE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL (X) FOLLOW (✓) FINAL ( )

[illegible] Received [illegible] Small Arms Small Fire from top of Hill [illegible] Spotted Prisoner in Release and Took [illegible] Fire [illegible] Time All Secured

Unknown

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC) HOTEL

FRIENDLY WIA FRIENDLY KIA

JULIENT KILO

VC/NVA KIA Unknown VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAILS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
6	Aug 69	0115	AR	1148	[illegible]

NOV, GOD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

[illegible] FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS PRECEDE OS 060123Z MAR MOD CLEAR 3 FINGERS SEND TO PK

FOLLOW( ) FINAL( )

3 FINGERS

ARY 071400H

(E)

[illegible] SPOTTED THE RESPONSE OF GUNFIRE COORDINATED AND OBSERVED MUZZLE FLASHES AT SOME CLOUD.

[illegible] THE ENEMY UNDERTOOK WITH 30 CAL MG.

RESULTS N/S.

	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)	HOTEL
	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY KIA
	JULIENT	KILO
	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAILS

[illegible] LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN)

[illegible] (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DATE	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

[illegible] SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, OCEANING [illegible] NUMBER (S) ETC,

[illegible] TIME FRIENDLY ARM, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

[illegible] FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]
[illegible] Battalion (Rein.)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JJA/jla
3430
5 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MY SITREP 217 for the period 040800H to 050800H Aug 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

1st Tank Bn. 041145H One jeep struck VN boy at 942680. Boy taken to 3/7 BHC.

SSDC. NO CONTACT

RECAP OS SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				
NIGHT	4 3	10		12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (ReIn)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Tri Province, R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour): 060000H/August 1968 TO (Date and hour): 062400H/Aug 1968

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0600		1	060600H	1st Tk Bn INFSUM	
0815		2	060815H	H&S Co 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
0830		3	060830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	060845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	060900H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	060915H	Co B 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
0930		7	060930H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1300		8	061300H	Co C 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
1400		9	061400H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1600		10	061600H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1630		11	061630H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1645		12	061645H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1855		13	061855H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	062400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		15	062400H	Journal is Closed	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. 060525H OP THUMB reported sniper fire from base of Hill #70 (955725) returned fire with small arms with unknown results.

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2/JFS/jfs
06 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #217

2. Period covered: 050800H to 060800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

(a) TIME- 2140-2555, op THUMB FIRED AT ENEMY NORTH OF POSITION AND ALSO IN IMPACT AREA. RECEIVED INCOMINGFIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TIME- 0325, RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM BASE OF HILL 70.

(b) TIME- 2340, OP FINGER SPOTTED 6 V.C. AT BASE OF HILL 70 N AND FIRED ON THEM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4-14. N/A

5. Others:

(a) COMPANY OF 44th NVA BN ENTERED BOBAN 12 AT 1500 TODAY PM. DIEN-BAN (3rdMEN) LOCATION AT 959698. THE OTHER GROUP, (50 man) LOCATION AT 957683. WPNS 82mm MORTARS. W/100 ROUNDS. MEN SHELL NHIU-DUC (D) HEAD QUARTERS. (932689), TUY LOAN AT945698, AND PHU-HOA (949701) MIDNIGHT TONIGHT. THE SOURCE HAS BEEN FAIRLY RELIABLE IN THE PAST

R.D. Hodrick
for E.D. WILLIS
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**MACK**RAGE

A**WINDOW**FRONT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:edr
6 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 050001H to 052400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 23, 22, 25, 32, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

A. P. DECKER
By direction

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

6 [illegible] 69
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3: Maint

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER Mo hours	OL Miles	Total Hours	REMARKS Total Miles
B-11	201930	X			
B-12	202164				
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-21	201734	X			
B-22	201943	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	217822	X			
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202189		X		[illegible]
B-34	201852		X		[illegible]
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
[illegible]-11	211235				
[illegible]-12	211230	X			
[illegible]-13	225097	X			
[illegible]-23	211232	X			
B-41	202009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	201830	X			
B-44	201827	X			

W D [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC -P- Ø814ØH FM CPC TO CP

C 31

Ø613ØØH

FM TROUT R 3.8 UP 3.8 ØØ158Ø

C 31 FIRED 4 BEE HIVE AND 15Ø 5Ø CAL. C 32 FIRED 2 BEE HIVE, 3 H.E. AND 6ØØ 5Ø CAL, C 33 FIRED 7 BEE HIVE, 5ØØ 5Ø CAL. C 34 FIRED 2 H.E, 6 BEE HIVE AND 15Ø 5Ø CAL AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS.

Ø

Ø Ø Ø Ø Ø Ø

Ø

Ø6 AUGUST 1426 69 J6. AGUILAR 1133

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC -P- Ø6 1545H FM CPC TO CP

C2

Ø6 14ØØ H

FM TROUT R. 36 UP 2.8 ØØ65 77

C21 C22 PREP TREE LINE WHILE IN SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL I.

50Ø 3Ø CAL. 1 HOUSE DESTROYED. C21 FIRED 2 H.E. C23 FIRED 2 CANISTERS, 6ØØ 3Ø CAL.

Ø6 AUGUST 1545H 69 J.G. AGUILAR 1133

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM CPC
To CP

0620454

UNCLASS PRECEDENCE -P- SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓)

H-57

0616 00H
FM BASS
(P) UP 1.5 R 0.5 (E) NEGATIVE

C-52 H-57 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL "N" MADE A SWEEP AT ABOVE COORDNATES. MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE EMEMY FORCE. C-52 FIRED 2 WP, 4 APER, 1500-30CAL, 400-50 CAL. H57 FIRED 2 WP, 4 APER, 4 HE, 1300-30 CAL. 200-50CAL

TREE LINE AND BUNKER DAMAGE

	0	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDVAC)	HOTEL
	0	FRIENDLY WIA 0	FRIENDLY KIA 0
		JULIENT	KILO
	0	VC/NVA CAPTURED 0	DETAILS 0

(STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) 0

(CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

DATE	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIME
6	AUG	2105	69	R.W. Mitnick	1133

[illegible], FIRE, COMBAT, [illegible] PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING [illegible], PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,
[illegible]-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
[illegible] FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASS P- Ø6170ØH FM: CPC TO CP

C-2

Ø61630H
FM: TROUT
UP 4.8 R 3.2 (E) Ø14587

ENIEMY POSITION. C-21, C-23, C-24 FIRED ON SUSPECTED

2 BUNKERS DESTROY. C-21 FIRED 2 HE
C-23 2 CANISTERS 15Ø - 3Ø CAL. C-24 2 BEEHIVES 25Ø - 3ØCAL

Ø Ø Ø
Ø Ø Ø
Ø

6 Aug 1700 69 Ø RA Milnickel 1133

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASS P. 061832H FM CPC To CP

SEND AND CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL ✓ FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓)

C-31

061645H

FM BASS

(E) ~~R 3.2~~ ~~UP 4.4~~ (E) 002585

C-32 ~~FIRED 2 Rounds H-E. C-34 FIRED~~

2 Rounds ~~H-E~~

~~2 BUNKERS DESTROY~~

	KILLED (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)	HOSTL
	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY KIA
Ø	JULIET Ø	KILO Ø
Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø	DETAILS Ø

LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) Ø

CAPTURED (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

6 AUG 1830 TIME 68 YEAR RECEIVED BY 1133 TIME

[illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING [illegible] (S) [illegible],
[illegible] FRIENDLY AIR, GUNAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
[illegible] DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
[illegible] ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
[illegible] FINDS

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Ø6140ØH

FM: CPC TO CP

UNCLASS PRESENCE -P- SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓)

C-6 ON H52

Ø6185SH

FM: SHIKRE

R3.5 UP2.8 TO R4.1 UP4.8 (E) NEGATIVE

H-52, F-11 IN SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL PROVIDED GENERAL SUPPORT FM. RED LINE TO ABOVE COORDINATE.

EX[redacted] EXPLOSIONS F-11 BURNED 4 TREELINES WITH 1 SECONDARY

Ø	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)	Ø	HOTEL
	FRIENDLY WIA	Ø	FRIENDLY KIA Ø
	JULIENT		KILO
Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED	Ø	DETAILS Ø

(STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) Ø

/DESTROYED (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

6 AUG. 1415 69 R.H. Mitnick 4133

DATE TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

[illegible], PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING
[illegible] (S) ETC,
[illegible] FRIENDLY AIR, [illegible], ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
[illegible] CASUALTY FIGURES

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
6 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP #18 for the period 050800H to 060800H Aug 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. 060325H OP THUMB reported sniper fire from base of Hill #70 (953723) Returned fire with small arms with unknown results.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERSTIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				
NIGHT	4 3	10		10	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: Danang, Quang Province, RVN
FROM (Date and hour): 070001H/August 1969
TO (Date and hour): 072400H/August 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	070800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	070815H	H&S Co 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM
0830		3	070830H	Co A 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	070845H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	070900H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	070915H	Co B 1st Tk BnPOS STAT	FSM
0930		7	070930H	Co C 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM
0945		8	070945H	1st Tk Bn DEADLINE SHEET	FSM
1015		9	071015H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1030		10	071030H	Co C 1stTk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1100		11	071100H	OP & THUMB SPOTREP	FSM
1230		12	071230H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1300		13	071300H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP+	FSM
1430		14	071430H	Co C 1st Tk Bn Spotrep	FSM
2400		15	072400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		16	072400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICIANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2/JFS/jfs
07 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #218

2. Period covered: 060800H to 070800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-14. N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

R. B. Goodrich
for E.D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**HAND**SAFE

A**GLOVE**AERIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/ijw
5213
~~17 Apr 1969~~
7 Aug 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & Maint0)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	NO	BN AREA	
H-52	201895	C-CO		
H-54	202018	YES	BN MAINT	
H-55	201844	NO	BN AREA	
H-56	202060	NO	BN AREA	
H-57	201914	C-CO		

Commanding/By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Mar ne Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:hrb
7 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 060001H to 062400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 23, 22, 25, 32, 33, 34, 51, 52,35, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

A. P. DECKER
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

7 Aug 69
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 Maint

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC #	USMC #	Mo hours	Miles	Total Hours	Total Miles
B-11	201930	X			RTE
B-12	202164	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-21	201734	X			
B-22	201943	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	217822	X			
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	203189	X			RTE
B-34	201852		X		ENG.
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
B-11	211235				
B-12	211230		X		(R) FINAL DRIVE
B-13	225097	X			
B-23	211232	X			
B-41	202009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	201830		X		(R) FINAL DRIVE
B-44	201827	X			RTE

W. D. Darling

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SHORT COMMENT

UNC -P- Ø71118H FM CPC TO CP

PRECEDENCE SENDING METHOD CLEAR

✓ FOLLOW( ) (CLEAR)

C2

Ø71Ø15H

(W) FM TROUT R.41 UP 5.5 (E) Ø145-97

C21, C23, C24 IN SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL 'L' PREP TREE LINE

1 TREE LINE PREP 1 HOOCH DESTROYED. C21 FIRED 2 BEE HIVE, 4 H.E. 4Ø Ø 3Ø CAL AND 2Ø 5Ø CAL. C23 FIRED 4 H.E. AND 15Ø 3Ø CAL. C24 FIRED 2 BEE HIVE 1 H.E. 2ØØ 3Ø CAL.

Ø	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)	HOSTILE
	FRIENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY KIA Ø
	JULIENT	KILL
Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø	DETAINEE Ø

(STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) Ø

(CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIME
Ø7 AUGUST	1121H	69	J.G. AGUIAR	1133

[illegible], [illegible], [illegible] PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING [illegible], [illegible] BUNKER (S) ETC,

[illegible] FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

[illegible] OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

[illegible] OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

[illegible] CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL [illegible]

UNC -P- Ø7132ØH FM CPC TO CP

PRECEDENCE NEED TO KNOW

FOLLOW( ) FINAL ✓

C2

Ø71Ø15H

ARY

(P) FM TROUT B.41 UP 5.5 (S) Ø14597

C21, C23, C24 PREP TREE LINE IN SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL L.

C23 FIRED 1 H.E. 2ØØ 5Ø CAL, C24 FIRED 2 BEE HIVE. C21 FIRED 5ØØ 3Ø CAL

	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)		HOTEL
✓	FRIENDLY WIA	✓	FRIENDLY KIA ✓
	JULIET		KILO
✓	VC/NVA CAPTURED	✓	DEMARCO ✓

(SHAPE TYPE OF KNOWN) ✓

(CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	HOUR
AUGUST	1340	67	SG MOLLAR	1133

[illegible], PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING [illegible], [illegible] (S) ETC,

[illegible] FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

[illegible] IMPACT FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Jn(1a) P [illegible] 071350H FM CPL to [illegible]

[illegible] END MOD CLEAR [illegible] NEED CLEAR

FOLLOW( ) FINAL( )

C11 C13

071030H

[illegible] down 11 [illegible] (E) 021535

C11, C12, C13 while sweep & search

text Fine) 290 MM [illegible] FINE.

0

0 0 SOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC) 0 HOTEL

FRIENDLY WIA FRIENDLY KIA

INCIDENT KILO

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAILS 0

[illegible] TYPE OF WEAPON) 0

[illegible] D/DESTROYED) 0

7 August [illegible] 1350 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY [illegible] TIME 1133

[illegible] PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING

[illegible] (S) ETC,

[illegible] AIR, [illegible], ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

[illegible] DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

[illegible] ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

[illegible] TIMES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL R 97 11 22 FATHUMB TO PW

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND AND CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report THUMB
BRAVO
DMZ Activity/Incident Occurred
CHARLIE (Scrackle if necessary)
Location By Coordinates (H) (H) 954727
DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE ON PATROL HILL 78 ABOVE CHUAORUS FIGHTING HOLES ALL OVER HILL FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE SIGHTING OR SIGNAL MARKERS POINTED AT FRIENDLY POSITIONS, ALSO FOUND CHUAORUS USED BY 3 PL'S FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE TUNNELS CUT INTO THE BRUSH RUNNING FROM CENTER OF HILL TO THE TOP FOUND DUD OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN ON SOUTH SIDE OF THUMB, MARKED SAME FOR E.O.D.
ECHO
Results or Action Taken
BLOW 2 POSSIBLE FIGHTING POSITIONS

FOXTROT***
Friendly KIA ∅
GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***
Friendly WIA ∅
HOTEL***
Friendly MIA ∅
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA ∅
JULIETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED ∅
KILO
Detainees ∅
LIMA
Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) ∅
MIKE
Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed) ∅

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
07	AUG	1130	68	[illegible]	148

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC -P- 071325 H FM CPC TO CP

[illegible] SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓)

C2

071230 H

FM LT TAYLOR DN 4.3 LT24(S) 017597

C21, C23, C24 FIRED IN SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL I.

PREP TREE LINE, C21 FIRED 1 H.E. 2 CANISTERS + BEE HIVE AND 100 30 CAL. C23 FIRED 1 CANISTER 100 30 CAL AND 300 50 CAL, C24 FIRED 2 CANISTERS AND 400 30 CAL.

✓	COLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)	HOTEL
	FRIENDLY WIA ✓	FRIENDLY KIA ✓
	JULIENT	KILO
✓	VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓	DETAILS ✓

[illegible] TIME OF KNOWN) ✓

[illegible] (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ✓

		TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
07	AUG	1345H	69	JGAGUILAR	1133

[illegible], [illegible] PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING [illegible], [illegible] (S) ETC,

[illegible] TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

[illegible] OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

[illegible] OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

[illegible] FIGURES

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

WIO R- 072000H FM CPC TO OP

PRIORITY CE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓)

H 57

072000H
FM TNSS

W 1.5 R 0.5 (E) NEGATIVE

C 52 AND H 57 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ARTIN REGER 'M' MADE A SWEEP, C 52 FIRED 3 BEE HIVE AND 100 50 CAL H 57 FIRED 4 BEE HIVE 7 W.P. 500 20 CAL AND 200 50 CAL.

TREE LINE DAMAGE

	HOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)		HOTEL
0	FRIENDLY WIA	0	FRIENDLY KIA 0
	JULIENT		KILO
0	VC/NVA CAPTURED	0	DETAILS 0

(STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) 0

(CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

07	HNC	2010	69	SMcMaster	M-1133
DATE		TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING
(S) ETC,
1 FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
ENEMY FIGURED

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P- Ø218 45H EM CPC TO CP

PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓)

C 31

Ø7 L 3Ø H
FM BHSS
R 4.4 U 3.3 (E) Ø15582

C 31 FIRED 1 H.E ICHINSTER. C32 FIRED
2 H.E. ICHINSTER 400 ED CAL, WHILE IN SUPPORT OF
LITTN REBEL 'K'.

1 BUNKER DESTROYED

Ø	COLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)	HOTEL
	FRIENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY KIA Ø
	JULIENT	KILO
Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø	DETAILS Ø

[illegible] TYPE OF GROWN) Ø

[illegible] (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

Ø2 HLG 1550 69 [illegible] U-1133
TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

[illegible], PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING
[illegible] (S) ETC,
[illegible] FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
[illegible] DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
[illegible] ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
[illegible] CASUALTY FIGURES

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
5480
7 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 219 for the period 060800H to 070800H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

   a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

   b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			10			12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

15

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour): 080001H/Aug 1969

TO (Date and hour): 082400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps, S–Staff, T–Troops, F–File)
0800		1	080800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	080815H	H&S Co 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
0830		3	080830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	080845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	080900H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0915		6	080915H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0930		7	080930H	Co B 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
0945		8	080945H	Co C 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
1330		9	081330H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1040		10	081040H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1800		11	081800H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1945		12	081945H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1950		13	081950H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	082400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		15	082400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RBJ:jfs
8 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #219

2. Period covered: 070800H to 080800 August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activities: No incidents reported

4-14. N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

E.D. Willis Jr.
E.D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**BUSH**HAMMER

A**DOOR**LIGHT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/ijw
5213
~~17 Apr~~ 1969
8 AUG 1969

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	NO	BN AREA	
H-52	201895	NO	C-CO.	
H-54	202018	NO	BN MAINT	
H-55	201844	NO	BN AREA	
H-56	202060	NO	BN AREA	
H-57	201914	NO	C-CO	

Commanding/By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:hrb
8 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 07011H to 072400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 23, 22, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my OP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

A. P. DECKER
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC -R- 0809 30H FM CPC TO CP

C2

0809 00H

FM FOOT DN 513 LT 0.2 (2) 02 46 05

C21 C32, F11 FIRED ON ENEMY POSITIONS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL I, RECEIVED RETURNED FIRE FROM FAR SIDE OF BLUE LINE.

C21 FIRED 3 BEE HIVE 2 H.E. 50 30 CAL. C32 FIRED H.E. 3 BEE HIVE, 50 30 CAL 50 50 CAL. F11 FIRED 100 50 CAL.

0

1 NVA KIA

(CONTACT/NO CONTACT)		HOTEL	
[illegible]	0	FRIENDLY KIA	0
		KILL	
[illegible] CAPTURED	0	DETAINS	0
[illegible]	0		
[illegible]	0		

			RECEIVED BY	TIME
08	AUGUST	1010H 69	J6 ALWILER	1133

[illegible] FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING

[illegible], ARMY COMMENCED SUPPORT
[illegible] OF REACTION FORCE (S)
[illegible] FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

8 Aug 69
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC #	USMC #	OPER Mo hours	DL Miles	~~Total Hours~~	REMARKS Total Miles
B-11	201930	X			R+E
B-12	202164	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-21	201734	X			
B-22	201943	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	217822	X			
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202189	X			R+E
B-34	201852		X		ENG
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
B-11	211235	X			
B-12	211238		X		W/FINAL DRIVE
B-13	225097	X			
B-23	211232	X			
B-41	202009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	201830		X		X FINAL DRIVE
B-44	201827	X			R+E

W. D. Daly

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC -P- [illegible] REPORT Ø8143ØH FMCPC TOCP

[illegible] SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

✓ FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓)

C3

Ø8133ØH

FM BARRACUDA R3.9 VP4.5 (S) ØØ958Y

C3's TIGERS FIRED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS IN SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL "L".

C31 FIRED 1ØØ 5Ø CAL. C32 FIRED 3ØØ 5ØCAL C33 FIRED 1ØØ 5Ø CAL. C34 FIRED 1ØØ 5ØCAL NEGATIVE RESULTS.

[illegible] (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC) Ø HOTEL

[illegible] WIA Ø FRIENDLY KIA Ø

[illegible] KILO

[illegible] CAPTURED Ø DETAILS Ø

[illegible] OF GROWTH) Ø

[illegible] APPROVED) Ø

		TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
Ø8	AUGUST	1435	69	J6AGUILAR	1133

[illegible], SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING

[illegible] (S) ETC,

[illegible], COMBAT, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

[illegible] OF REACTION FORCE (S)

[illegible] OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SPECIAL OPER REPORT

Unclas R 081245H FM CPC to CP

SEND NOW CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FOLLOW( ) SPECIAL(✓)

C2

081044H

FM Foot Down 54 (ATTACK) 015608

C21, C32, F11 Working in support of Latin Rebel I, Fired on bunkers.

1 beehive 300 50 CAL, 1 HE, 1 WP, 1 bunker destroyed C21 Fired C32 Fired 2 HE F11 Fired 200 rds. 50 CAL

0	[illegible] (AIRMAC/HOTEL/IVAC)		HOTEL		
	[illegible] WIA	0	FRIENDLY WIA	0	
0	[illegible]		KILO		
	[illegible] WIA (ARVN)	0	DETAILS	0	
	[illegible]	0			
	[illegible]	0			

7	Aug	1250	1969	RECEIVED BY JEL	TIME 1133

[illegible], SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING [illegible]

[illegible], ARMY COMBINED SUPPORT

[illegible] OF ENGAGED FORCE (S)

[illegible] ENGAGED FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTERMEDIATE SHOT REPORT

Unclas P 081430H CPB CP att S-4

SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

✓ FOLLOW( ) FINAL( )

B 41

081800H

1M Dress up 2.2 light 2.2(S)

3/3 B41 while holding drivers training ran into Millbrook 6's mouse Serial No 359173, light damage to left rear corner panel. No damage to B41.

taken. No one hurt and no action being

	(HOSPITAL/NONHOSPITAL)	HOTEL	
	WIA	FRIENDLY KIA	
	INCIDENT	KILL	
	KIA CAPTURED	DETAILS	
	OF SLANT)		

8 Aug	1440	69	RECEIVED BY JEL	MIKE 433

ARTY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING

ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

OF REACTION FORCE (S)

OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WN .P- 081936 H FM CPC TO CP

C3

081945 H
~~FM CHCO~~
~~R 34 4.3~~ 004576

~~00~~ 7687

'K': C31 FIRED 1RD. CANISTER C32 FIRED 1RD CANISTER
300 RDS. 50 CAL.

C31, C32 IN SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL

POSTITION WILL BE SEARCH TOMORROW
FOR RESULTS.

0 0 0
0 0 0
0

0

8 AUG 2035 69 SMcMorter M-1133

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4N -P- ØØ1929 H FMCPC TO CP

C 3

ØØ195Ø H
~~FM FRONT~~ 008572
~~R 3,8 U 3,2~~ ØØ8588

C33, C34 IN SUPPORT OF ANTIN REBEL 'L' SPOTTED TWO EMENY AND OPEN FIRED.

C 33 FIRED 2ØØ RDS. 5Ø CAL. C34 FIRED 2ØØ RDS. 5Ø CAL. SEARCH WILL BE CONTINED TOMORROW.

Ø Ø Ø

Ø Ø Ø

Ø

Ø

8 AUG 2Ø3Ø 69 SMcMorter M-1133

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
3480
8 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 220 for the period 070800H to 080800H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			10			12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

14

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour): 080001H/August 1969
TO (Date and hour): 092400H/August 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	090800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	090815H	H&S Co 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
0850		3	090850H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	090845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	090900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0915		6	080915H	Co B 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
0950		7	090950H	Co C 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
1000		8	091000H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1245		9	091245H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2200		10	092200H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		11	092400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		12	092400H	Journal is Closed	FSM

1st Tank Bn., 080900H Three C Co tanks in support of 5/1 received fire from far side of the blue line. Returned fire with 90mm and M61's resulting in 1 NVA KIA.

SSDG. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy __ Of 37 Copies
2:RBG:jfs
09 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #220

2. Period covered: 080800H to 090800H August 1969

Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-14. N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

R. B. Goodrich
for E.D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**GRAY**FIGHT

A**SPORT**WASH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/ijw
5213
~~17 Apr~~ 1969
9 AUG 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	NO	BN AREA	
H-52	201895	ND	C-CO	
H-54	202018	NO	BN AREA	
H-55	201844	NO	BN AREA	
H-56	202060	ND	BN AREA	
H-57	201914	NO	C-CO	

Commanding/By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Reinf)
1st Marine Division (ReinfD, FMF
FPO, San Francisco California 96602

WBB:edr
9 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Reinf) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 080001H to 082400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24,31 are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

A. P. DECKER
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

9
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 Maint

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	Mo hours	Miles	Total Hours	Total Miles
B-11	201930	X			R+E
B-12	202164	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-21	201734	X			
B-22	201943	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	217822	X			
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812		X		OIL SUCT HOSE
B-33	202189	X			R+E
B-34	201852		X		E+E
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
[illegible]-11	211235				
[illegible]-12	211238		X		FINAL DRIVE
[illegible]-13	225097	X			
[illegible]-23	211232	X			
B-41	202009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	201830	X			
B-44	201827	X			R+E

W O O [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC -P- OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT 097325H Fm CPC TO CP

[redacted] SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

[redacted] FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓)

[redacted] C11 C13 F31

[redacted] 091000H

[redacted] (F) FM GUPPY RS0DN 2.1 (E) 015516

[redacted] C11 FIRED 3H.E. 500 50 CAL. C13 FIRED 2.H.E. 1 HEAT 400 50 CAL F31 FIRED 150 50 CAL 750 30 CAL.

[redacted] SWEEP OF AREA RESULTS NEGATIVE.

[redacted] 0 GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC) HOTEL

FRIENDLY WIA 0 FRIENDLY KIA 0

[redacted] 0 JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAILS 0

[redacted] LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) 0

[redacted] (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

[redacted] 09 AUGUST [redacted] YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY J6 MOLLAR [redacted] 1133

[redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted] PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING [redacted], [redacted] (S) ETC,

[redacted] APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

[redacted] FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SITREP

UNR — P — 07 1410H FMCPC TOCP

INITIAL ( ) FOLLOW( ) FINAL(4

C11, C13

09 1245H

BASS R48025 (3) 015521

C11, C13 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 7CO KMZ SPOTTED VC IN GRASS 200 METERS FRONT TENK C11 FIRED 3 WP C13 FIRED 2 WP

NO ACTION TAKEN

	0	HOLD (NONEVAC/NONEHVAC)		HOTEL	
		FRIENDLY WIA	0	FRIENDLY KIA	0
		JULIENT		KILO	
	0	VC/NVA CAPTURED	0	DETAILS	0

(DATE FOUND KNOWN) 0

(DATE/TIME) 0

		TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIKS
09	AUG	1425	69		1453

(S) SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING

(S) SPS,

AIR, ARTIL, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

REACTION FORCE (S)

(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SITE REPORT

Unclas — P — 1010 30 H — FM CPB to CP

CLASSIFICATION — PRECEDENCE — SENDING TIME — SENDER

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT FM CPB to CP ATT S4
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 0422 00 H
CHARLIE (SCRACKED IF NECESSARY
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (P)FM MOSES LEFT 1.6 UPO3(S) 943653
DELTA
WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW While in support of PARKER 8/7 PEN H
B 21 Fired AT 6 VC ON Hill

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B 21 Fired 2 BH

FOXTROT**
FRIENDLY KIA 0
GOLD (HOSPITAL/NONHOSPITAL)
FRIENDLY WIA 0
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA 0
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA 0
JULIETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED 0
KILO
DETAILS 0
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) 0

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIME
10	Nov	1100	69	[illegible]	1133

FT, SD, PLT, COMPANY, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,
IF APPLICABLE-TYPE FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SCRACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

S/DTO/dto
5400
9 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

(U) SITREP 221 for the period 080800H to 090800H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Close Contacts. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. 080800H Three C Co tanks in support of 5/7 received fire from the east side of the Nipa [illegible] returned fire with 90mm and MG's resulting in 4 NVA KIA.

b. SSOC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSOC OPERATIONS

	AMBUSHES		AMBUSHES		SEA OPS		
	PLT	SQD	PLT	SQD	PLT	CO	IP/OP	COP
YTD	1							
1969	4	5		10			12	

6. Coordinated Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION
PLACE 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour) 100001H/Aug 1969
TO (Date and hour) 102400H/Aug 1969

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0800		1	100800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM*	FSM
0815		2	100815H	H&S Co 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
0830		3	100830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	100845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	100900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0915		6	100915H	Co B 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
0930		7	100930H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE SHEET	FSM
1500		8	101500H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2200		9	102200H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		10	102200H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		11	102200H	Journal is Closed	FSM

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy 1 Of 37 Copies
2:RHG:jfs
10 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #221

2. Period covered: 090800H to 100800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-14. N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported:

E.D. Willis Jr.
E.D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**DIRECT**BOX

A**PLATE**LATCH

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/ijw
5213
~~17 Apr 1969~~
10 AUG 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	NO	BN AREA	
H-52	201895	NO	BN AREA	
H-54	202018	NO	BN AREA	
H-55	201844	NO	BN AREA	
H-56	202060	NO	BN AREA	
H-57	201914	NO	C-CO	

Commanding/By direction

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:hrb
10 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 090001H to 092400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEP R
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEP R
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

A. P. DECKER
By Direction

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

10 AUG
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn; S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

REMARKS

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL,TEDEF,ect)
B-11		X		A+E
B-12		X		
B-13			X	ENG
B-14		X		
B-21		X		
B-22		X		
B-23		X		
B-24		X		
B-31		X		
B-32		X		
B-33		X		R+E
B-34			X	ENG
B-52		X		
B-53		X		
F-12			X	FINAL DRIVE
F-13		X		
F-23		X		
B-41		X		
B-42		X		
B-43		X		
B-44		X		

COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC P 101805H CPC TOCP

H57

101500H

BUPPIE D1.3 R.3 962525

WHILE IN SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL AN ENEMY WAS SPOTTED IN VILLAGE C52 AND H57 WERE CALLED ON FOR FIRE SUPPORT.
C52 FIRE 5 H.E. AND 1 BEEHIVE
H57 FIRE 3 WP, 1 HEAT AND 2 HE

HOOCHES AND BUNKERS DISTROYED
WERE NOT ABLE TO CONDUCT SWEEP
TARGET AREA OUT OF A.O.

Ø Ø Ø Ø Ø Ø Ø

16 AUG 1810 69 1133

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS

OPERATIONAL SHOT REPORT

R 101345H FM 6RRC TO CRP

FOLLOW( ) *101030H FINAL( )

B21 TO B6

0922 00 H

Catholic UH13 RQ2 (2) 43653

H- B21 FIRED AT White in Support of PARKER Pen
SIX VC on Hill

B21 FIRED 2 REEHIVE

Ø		SOLO (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)	HOTEL
		FRIENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY KIA Ø
3 NVA		JULIENT	KILO
		VC/NVA CAPTURED NVA	DETAILS Ø

LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN)

(CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DATE	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
10 AUG	1343	69	AAA	

PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING
(S) ETC,
THE FRIENDLY ARA, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
CASUALTY FIGURES

184 Duran
184

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
3480
10 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 222 for the period 090800H to 100800H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	5			10			12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.VN.
FROM (Date and hour): 110001H/Aug 1969
TO (Date and hour): 112400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps, S–Staff, T–Troops, F–File)
0015		1	110015H	SDC SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	110800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		3	110815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		4	110830H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		5	110845H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		6	110900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0915		7	110915H	Co B 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
1000		8	111000H	EX F-11 SPOTREP	FSM
1645		9	111645H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		10	112400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400			112400H	Journal is Closed	
1st Tank BN. Bn.			101345H	While in support of 2/7 B 21 fired at six VC on a hill (945555). Tank (952675) fired 90mm resulting in 3 NVA KIA and 1 NVA captured.	
3SDC.	NO CONTACT				

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION unclass R

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SERIAL REPORT SDC
BRAVO
DATE ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 110015 H
CHARLIE (GRID REF IF ENEMY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 948712 (N) 948718
DELTA
WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW SDC L.P. spotted movement approx 25 meters from them and moving toward them. They ordered unidentified personal to stop. Personal did not stop and L.P. fired approx. 6 rds. M-16 with unknown results. No further movement spotted.

ECHO**
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN L.P. has changed to another uncompromised position.

FOXTROT**
FRIENDLY KIA ∅ GOLD (HIDE/AC/NONHEAVAC) FRIENDLY WIA ∅ SILVER FRIENDLY MIA ∅
INDIA JULIETT
VC/NVA KIA ∅ VC/NVA CAPTURED ∅ VC/NVA WIA ∅
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ∅

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ∅

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIME
11	Aug.	1035	69	K.C. Collins	111-1148

NOVEMBER, FIRE, AMBUSH, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, ATTACK, CLEARING OPERATION, INDIRECT FIRE BURNING (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE- TIME FRIENDLY ARV, HORVAC, ARTY COMMENCED SUP ON
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF OPERATION
INCLUDE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RBG:jgs
11 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #222

2. Period covered: 100800H to 110800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: SOC L.P. SPOTTED MOVEMENT APPROX. 25 METERS AWAY. PERSONNEL WAS FIRED ON WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4-14. N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

R.B. Goodrich
for E.D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**STAPLE**DEER

A**PISTON**RED

CONFIDENTIAL

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD 100001H TO 102400H AUG. 1969

1. Operation Summary

   a. N/A

   b. H-51, H-52, H-54, H-55, H-56

   c. N/A

   d. Bn CP

   e. N/A

   f. N/A

   g. N/A

   h. N/A

   i. N/A

2. H-55, H-56 To Report To C Co.

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

   a. None

Alvin King
SSgt
PLT SGT

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:cdr
11 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 100001H to 102400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2. A-24 996724 Pack FSR
   A-31 996724 Mine Damage

A. P. DECKER
By direction

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COM[redacted] CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REP[redacted]

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL,TEDEF,ect)
B-11	X			
B-12	X			
B-13			X	[illegible]
B-14	X			
B-21	X			
B-22	X			
B-23	X			
B-24	X			
B-31	X			
B-32			X	[illegible]
B-33		X		
B-34			X	Eng.
B-52	X			
B-53	X			
F-12			X	[illegible]
F-13			X	[illegible]
F-23	X			
B-41	X			
B-42			X	[illegible]
B-43	X			
B-44	X			

C P Campbell

COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC -R- 111Ø35 H FM F-11 TO 53

F-11 F-23

Aug. 11
ASPI
998730

F-11 + F-23 DROPPED LOAD AT ASPI ON AUG 11 DURING DAY LIGHT HOURS.

F-11 + F-23 OBSERVED 13 LARGE SECONDARIES AND NUMEROUS SECONDARIES WHICH WERE SMALL EXPLOSIONS

1 FIRE TRUCK ON STAND BY — NO INJURIES

Ø Ø Ø

Ø Ø

Ø

Ø

13 AUG 69 / 1400 / JDM

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS R 11L735H

H 5B

11L645H

ØØ354L ØØ54

H55 H56 IN SUPPOR OF LATIN REBEL M H56 FIRED 1 CANN. UNDER RAIL ROAD BRIDGE FOR RECON PURPOSES.

SWEEP CONDUCTED, NEG. RESULTS.

Ø Ø Ø

Ø Ø Ø

Ø

Ø

11 A46 1745 69 ARL 1133

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
5480
11 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 223 for the period 100800H to 110800H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. 101345H While in support of 2/7 B 21 fired at six VC on a hill (943655). Tank (952673) fired 90mm resulting in 3 NVA KIA and 1 NVA captured.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			10			12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour): 120001H/Aug 1969
TO (Date and hour): 122400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps, S–Staff, T–Troops, F–File)
0800		1	120800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0100		2	120100H	1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0100		3	120100H	1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0100		4	120100H	4/11 SPOTREP	FSM
0130		5	120130H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0330		6	120330H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0630		7	120630H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0800		8	120800H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0800		9	120800H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0815		10	120815H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		11	120830H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		12	120845H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		13	120900H	Co B 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
1125		14	121125H	EX F-11 SPOTREP	FSM
1802		15	121802H	SSDC SPOTREP	FSM
1930		16	121930H	CAP 2-5-1 SPOTREP	FSM
1340		17	121340H	1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2400		18	122400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400			122400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. 120330H Co B had one USMC WIA NON-EVAC in 5th Marines CP suffered while taking cover from incoming.

121340H 1st Tank Bn patrol found one 82mm base plate on top of Hill 70 (953725) while sweeping area.

SSDC. 120100H 3rd MP's received 2 RPG's. Took small arms until 0400H. At 0600 took incoming mortars and 3 122mm rockets.

120100H 4/11 captured one detainee with expired ARVN ID card.

120630H 3rd MP's and 44th Arvn Arty conducted sweep with the following results. 4 NVA KIA, 4 NVA POW's, 30-40 lbs explosives, 2 AK47's, 34 Chi Com grenades, 2 Bangalore torpedoes, 1 B-40 launcher, 5 B-40 rockets assorted 782 gear. 3rd MP's suffered 2 USMC WIA NON-EVACS from nights activities.

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy 08 of 37 copies
R.B.Goodrich
12 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn, OPORD 1 / 123

2. Period covered: 110800H to 120800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: Camp Monahan received 3 mortars and rocket fire of unknown size. Rocket sites located at 922697, 963699. Mortar site located at 965725. Results were negative.

3rd MP. received RPG and rocket fire. Two rockets hit inside of contonment and one hit outside, negative results. 120 rockets were incoming.

Hoa Cam was hit from their west with small arms and rockets with negative results.

4. Enemy Personnel: a) 3 enemy NVA KIA
b) 2 enemy NVA POW

5. Others: No incidents reported

R.B.Goodrich
R.B.GOODRICH
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**WHISKEY**POINT

A**TRUNK**KNOB

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT HOA CAM
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 12000
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) HOACAM (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

HOA CAM Training Center Made Contact
With Unknown Size enemy Force,
Captured 1 VC, Spotted More To their East

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Unknown At This Time

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULIETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED 1
KILO
DETAINESS Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0100

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT 3rd MP
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 12 0100H
CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 3rd MP (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW
3rd MP Cantonment Had Movement To Their North, Recieved 2 RPG, Took Movement under Fire.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Unknown at This Time

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA Unknown
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULIET
VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø
KILO
DETAINESS Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT(✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
Unit Sending Report 3d MP
BRAVO
DMZ Activity/Incident Occurred 120100 H
(USRHE (Specify if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (F) 973723 (E) Same
DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How 0100 Received S/A fire, intermittent fire until 0400 when received 1 RPG. At 0400 an attempt was made to breach the protective ~~fence~~ wire.

M

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken ~~[illegible]~~ No breaching of wire. Returned fire w/ S/A. Sweep done at 1st light. 70 man sweep still out.

FOXTROT***
Friendly KIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA 3

GOLF (Medevac/Nonfatal)***
Friendly WIA 2
JULIETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED 2

HOTEL***
Friendly MIA Ø
KILO
Detainees Ø

LIMA
Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) 2 AK47 - 3 sets 40 lbs of explosives
MIKE
Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed) Ø

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKIE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report 3rd MP

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 120100 H

CHARLIE (Separate if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (N) 973723 (E) Same

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken Swap Completed

FOXTROT***
Friendly KIA Ø

GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)***
Friendly WIA 2

HOTEL***
Friendly MIA Ø

INDIA
VC/NVA KIA 3

JULETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED 2

KILO
Detainees Ø

LIMA
Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) 2 AK47, 1 Satchel charge, 2 Bangalores, 1 30 lb satchel charge; 1 26 Chicom & other homemade grenades

MIKE
Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
12	July	2030	1969	S-2 Enlisted NCO	

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT 4/11
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 120100 out 121105 returned
CHARLIE (SCRACKEE IF NECESSARY
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 982707 Hill 34 (E) same
DELTA
WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW Patroling perimeter, come upon 4 VN males at grid approx 982707. When approached, the 4 make bigger to run across paddy. Fired one shot in the air. One male stayed and the other 3 ran into a brush area. The one male that stayed was taken prisoner. At the same time, there were 3 other VN males with weapons across the paddy that ran into the same brush area. Weapons were not identified. Did not give chase because of prisoner. Prisoner was brought in for questioning

ECHO**
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN One ~~prisoner~~ person detained and turned over to 1st Tank Bn.

FOXTROT** GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC) HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA FRIENDLY WIA FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA JULIENT KILO
VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAILS /
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 2 expired ID cards dated 1963

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

SITUATION PRIORITY 0 SEND MOD CLEAR CPB TO CP SEND CLEAR CP

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓) S-3

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT B22
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 1201304
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 455 (E) 951612
DELTA
WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW
B22 WHILE STANDING NIGHT TIME DEFENSE SLOT B22 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, AUTOMATIC AND SEMI AUTO. ROUNDS AND 2 ROCKETS. B22 SPOTTED 3 VC OR NVA RUNNING TOWARDS TREE LINE AT ABOVE COORDINATES.

ECHO**
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN
OBSERVED UNKNOWN INCOMING TAKE OFFS. B22 FIRED 8 H.E. AT M.G. SITE 3 B.H. AT SUSPECTED VC OR NVA SITE

FOXTROT**
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) Ø

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
JULIENT
VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
KILO
DETAILS Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, BN, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING 33
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC -R- 121145H FM: CPB TO: CP
AM.5-3-
X

B 3A

120330H
FM CUP
LT. 2.7 DN. 6 N/A

CPL C.T.D. 0502 WHILE TAKING ACTION AGIANST IN COMING ROCKETS SUFFERED LASH OF LEFT HAND WHILE TAKING COVER

CPL C.T.D. 0502 WAS TAKEN TO MOONDASH BAS AND PLACED ON NO DUTY

Ø Ø Ø Ø Ø Ø Ø

12 AUG 69 / 1205 / DEC / 1133

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPB

UNCLAS

CP 5-3 121100 H

B21

12 0630 H
FM CATHOLIC
(1) ON 1.6 RT. 1.5 909681
ROCKET SITE

B21 LAID 9 H.E. ROUNDS

0 0

0 0

0

0

12 AUG. 69/1113/ PKC/1133

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APD:edr
12 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 110001H to 112400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2.

A-24	996724	Pack FSR
A-31	996724	Mine Damage

A. P. DECKER
By direction

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COM[redacted] CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REP[redacted]

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(Date) 12 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn; S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL,TEDEF,ect)
B-11			[redacted]	
B-12	Phu loc 6	9252		
B-13	An Hoa	8747		
B-14	Bn Ramp			
B-21	Phu loc 6			
B-22	Hill 41	9366		
B-23	Hill 55	9661		
B-24	Hill 10	9366		
B-31	Hill 55			
B-32	An Hoa			
B-33	An Hoa			Engine
B-34	An Hoa			
B-52	An Hoa			Engine
B-53	An Hoa			
F12	Hill 55			
F-13	Bn Ramp			Final Drive
F23	Hill 55			Engine Oil leak
B-41	Bn Ramp			
B-42	Hill 37	9158		
B-43	"			
B-44	"			
	"			

COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

J Campbell

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC — R — 121125 H PM F-11 TO S-3

F-11 + F-23

AUG 12
NOA CAM
978715 - 1125

F-11 + F-23 DROPED ONE LOAD IN PREMIMITER AND OBSERVED 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (FRAGS + CLAY MORES - NO INJURIES — NOA CAM

OBSERVED 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM CLAYMORES & FRAGS - UNDER SUPERVISION

Ø Ø Ø
Ø Ø
Ø
Ø

12 AUG 69 / 1400 / SDM

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT(✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report SSDC
BRAVO
Date Activity/Incident Occurred 121800 H
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (F) 975716 (E)
DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How SSDC moved one Flame Tank and one gun Tank to Above grid to Support HOA Com.

M
H
N

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken Both Tanks with A Co of RF + PFs moved to Range impact area to intercept movement. Negative contact at this time. Tanks + Company pulled back to HOA Com at 2025 H.

FOXTROT***	GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA Ø	Friendly WIA Ø	Friendly MIA Ø
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø	Detainees Ø

LIMA
Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) Ø

MIKE
Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
12	July	2030 H	1969	S3 COC NCO	

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WNCKA5 -R- FM CAP 2-5-1 TO PW

SKEPTIC 1

121930H

954720

CAP 2-5-1 INTER FROM HAMLET TOOK MOVEMENT TO ABOVE GRID TO SURROUND CHU HOI. CAP 2-5-1 MOVED TO GRID AND SURROUND V.C. P.F TALKED FOR 30 MIN. WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

RECIEVED NEGATIVE RESPONCE FROM V.C. AFTER 30 MINUTES VOCAL PURSUIT CAP 2-5-1 FIRED 4 M-79 AND 30 M-16 ROUNDS TO HEAVY BRUSH WHERE V.C. WERE. CAP 2-5-1 THEN MADE SWEEP OF AREA FINDING 1 V.C. K.I.A. AND 11 HOMEMADE GRENADES.

0 1 0 0 0

11 HOMEMADE GRENADES MADE FROM COKE + C-RATION CANS

12 AWA 2145 69 M-118

Received by Div COC @ 130404H by G-3 watch NCO - 22R

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC/ASS 111340 From P.W. 4.8 - To: P.W.

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT(X) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
Unit Sending Report Penny Wise Yankee 8
BRAVO
Unit Activity/Incident Occurred 121340
CHARLIE (Separate if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (A) (B) Tgt H-70
DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How Found 82 mm Base Plate & tool of V.C. Nature is strapped to Base Plate, have found blood stains in vicinity

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken Confiscated and being brought back to this C.P.

FOXTROT*** GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***
Friendly KIA Ø Friendly WIA Ø Friendly MIA Ø
INDIA JULIETT KILO
VC/NVA KIA Ø VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø Detainees Ø
LIMA
Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) Ø

MIKE
Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed) 81mm Base Plate & tool of V.C. Nature

DAY 12 MONTH Aug TIME 1340 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY PFC D.C. Schaff MIKE

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
3480
12 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 224 for the period 120001H to 122400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. 120330H B Co had one USMC WIA NONEVAC in 5th Marines CP suffered while taking cover from incoming.

121540H 1st Tank Bn. patrol found one 82mm base plate on top of Hill 70 (953723) while sweeping area.

b. SSDC. 120100H 3rd MP's received 2 RPG's. Took small arms until 0400H. At 0600H took incoming mortars and 3 122mm rockets.

120100H 4/11 captured one detainee with expired ARVN ID card.
120630H 3rd MP's and 44th Arvn Arty conducted sweep with the following results: 4 NVA KIA, 4 NVA POW's, 30-40 lbs explosives, 2 AK47's, 34 Chicom grenades, 2 Bangalore torpedoes, 1 B-40 launcher, 5 B-40 rounds, assorted 782 gear. 3rd MP's suffered 2 USMC WIA NONEVAC's from nights activities.

RECAP OF SSIC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			10			12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Provinces, R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour): 150001H/Aug 1969
TO (Date and hour): 152400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	150800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0405		2	150405H	OP HAWK SPOTREP	FSM
0800		3	~~XXXXXX~~ 150800H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0805		4	150805H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0815		5	150815H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		6	150830H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		7	150845H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		8	150900H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0915		9	150915H	Co B 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
0950		10	150950H	H&S Co 1st Tk Bn DEADLINE SHEET	FSM
2150		11	152150H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		12	152400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		13	152400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSTC. 150405H OP Hawk (975705) spotted rocket sight (975665)

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ____ Of 37 Copies
2:RBG:jfs
13 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #224

2. Period covered: 120800H to 130800 August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:
   a) Tk Bn tower watch reported approximatly 12 persons in dark clothing with weapons moving southward from AT993717 to AT993708.
   b) ASP #1 reported small arms fire into their contonment with negative results.
   c) OP Hawk sighted a small float with a NVA flag attached in the Song Cau Do River.

4. Enemy Weapons:
   a) A search patrol in Hill 70 area found one 81mm base plate.
   b) Weapons confriscated by 3rd MP: 2-AK 47
      2-Bangalores
      1-30lb Sharpnel charge
      126 chicom and other home made grenades
      1-schatehel charge

5. Others:
   a) 1 NVA Co. WITH 1.22MM ROCKETS 4ROCKET SITES LOCATED AT 895688 (EVAL F-3)
   b) AT 895689 A BATTALION OF THE 31ST REGIMENT 400 MEN AT 895718 141ST 30th 400 MEN. (EVAL F-3)

R.B. Goodrich
R.B.GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**RED**HEAVY

A**BUMPER**REIN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION unclass PRECEDENCE E SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT Hawk SSDC
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 13 0445 H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY 973705
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 3115 Hawk (E) 975685
DELTA
WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW Enemy Rocket sight at AT 975685

ECHO**
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Expended 100 rds. from .50 cal Machine Gun. Area under Arty fire at this time.

FOXTROT** GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC) HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA ∅ FRIENDLY WIA ∅ FRIENDLY MIA ∅
INDIA JULIENT KILO
VC/NVA KIA ∅ VC/NVA CAPTURED ∅ DETAILS ∅
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) ∅

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ∅

13	May	0445	69	A.C. Collins	M-1918
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

Received by Div COC @130507-93 noted NCO - JJR

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APD:edr
13 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 120001H to 122400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2. A-24 996724 Pack FSR
   A-31 996724 Mine Damage

A. P. DECKER
By direction

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC -R- 13 1015 H FM F-11 TO S-3

F-11 & F-23

AUG 13
HOA CAM
978715

F-11 & F-23 DROPPED ONE LOAD IN PIRIMITER AND OBSERVED 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. (FRAGS & CLAYMORES) - NO INJURIES - HOA CAM

OBSERVED 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM FRAGS & CLAYMORES - UNDER SUPERVISION

	Ø	Ø	Ø
	Ø		Ø
		Ø	
		Ø	

13 AUG 69 / 1415 / JDM

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF 13 Aug 69
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL,TEDEF,ect)
B-11	X			
B-12	X			
B-13	Bn Ramp	X		R46
B-14	X			
B-21	X			
B-22	X			
B-23	X			
B-24	X			
B-31	X			
B-32	AN Hoa	8747		Dead lined engine
B-33	X			
B-34	AN Hoa	8747		ENG Dead lined
B-52	X			
B-53	X			
F-12	Bn Ramp	X		Final Drive Dead lined.
F-13	X			
F-23	X			
B-41	X			
B-42	X			
B-43	X			
B-44	X			

COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

C P Campbell

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC -P- 132245H FM CPB TO CP

[illegible] SEND NOD CLEAR [illegible]

[illegible] ✓ FOLLOW( ) FINAL( )

[illegible] B2

[illegible] 132130H

[illegible] FM POUND RT 4.5 DN 1.8 (3) 945612

[illegible] CPB CP RECEIVED INCOMING ROUNDS, UNKNOWN NATURE FROM ABOVE COORDINATES TIGERS SPOTTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AT 900 METERS, APPROXIMATELY 2 NVA OR VC.

B 23 FIRED 1 BEE HIVE. B22 FIRED 3 BEE HIVE AND 4 H.E.

[illegible]	Ø	[illegible] (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)		HOTEL	
[illegible]		FRIENDLY WIA	Ø	FRIENDLY KIA	Ø
[illegible]		JULIETT		KILO	
[illegible]	Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED	Ø	DETAILS	Ø

[illegible] LAST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) Ø

[illegible] (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIME
13	AUGUST	2315	63	[illegible]	1133

[illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING [illegible] (S) [illegible],

[illegible] APPLICABLE-[illegible] FRIENDLY AIR, [illegible], ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

[illegible] DISPATCH [illegible] REACTION FORCE (S)

[illegible] AT LEAST [illegible] REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

[illegible] FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
3480
13 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 225 for the period 130001H to 132400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. 130405H OP Hawk (973705) spotted rocket sight (975685).

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			10			12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour): 140001H/Aug 1969

TO (Date and hour): 142400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps, S–Staff, T–Troops, F–File)
0800		1	140800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	140815H	Co H&S 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0850		3	140850H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	140845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	140900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0915		6	140915H	Co B 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
0950		7	140950H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1045		8	141045H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1700		9	141700H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1900		10	141900H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2200		11	142200H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		12	142400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400			142400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]QUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy__ Of 37 Copies
2:RBG:jfs
14 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #225

2. Period covered: 130800H to 140800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

a) 3rd MP spotted movement at 974725 and fired into area. Negative results.

b) One enemy spotted by 7th Bulk Fuel Patrol and fired upon with negative results.

c) 1st Tank Bn. perimeter guard sighted one man and emptyed 2 magazines with negative results.

d) OP Hawk reported sniper firing on Panther. Coming from point between Panther and Hawk.

4-14 N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

R.B. Goodrich
R.B. GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**BAND**CLIPPER

A**CHOKE**RING

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APD:cdr
14 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 130001H to 132400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. Cadre
   h. None
   i. None

2. A-24 996724 Pack FSR
   A-31 996724 Mine Damage
   A-14 996724 Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COM[redacted] CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REP[redacted]

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

13 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL,TEDEF,ect)
B-11				
B-12	X			
B-13	X			
B-14	X	X		P+E
B-21	X			
B-22	X			
B-23	X			
B-24	X			
B-31	X			
B-32	X			
B-33		X		ENG.
B-34	X			
B-52		X		ENG
B-53	X			
F-12	X			
F-13		X		FINAL DRIVE
F-23	X			
B-41	X			
B-42	X			
B-43		X		Elect System
B-44	X			
	X			

COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CR[redacted]AL REPORT [redacted]

CLASSIFICATION UNC PRECEDENCE B SUMMARY MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR F-33 TO S-3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT F-11 - F-23
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) 140930Q
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 188735 (N)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW F-11 - F-23 WHILE BURNING PERIMETER AROUND WA-CAM RECEIVED 27 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS - BURNED 7 LOADS

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN OBSERVED 27 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WHILE BURNING - UNDER SUPERVISION

FOXTROT		GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)		HOTEL	
FRIENDLY KIA	¢	FRIENDLY WIA	¢	FRIENDLY MIA	¢
INDIA		JULIETT		KILO	
VC/NVA KIA	¢	VC/NVA CAPTURED	¢	DETAINEES	¢
LIMA					

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ¢

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ¢

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
15	Aug				

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, OBSERVATION POSTS, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC -P- 141140H FM: CPC TO: CP

H5B

141045H
FM: TROUT
DN 0.1 R. 1.4 786563

H55 + H56 IN SUPPORT OF
~~KILPATRICK MIKE~~, PFC FIRED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY
POSITION
LATIN REBEL MIKE.

H56 FIRED 2 B.H.
ACROSS BLUE LINE PREPPING HIGH GRASS
AND SMALL TREE LINE. SWEEP OF AREA
SHOWED NEG RESULTS.

Ø Ø Ø
Ø Ø Ø
Ø
Ø

14 AUG 69 / 1145 / PFC / 1133

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P 141700H FM C12 TO CP

[illegible] CS SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FOLLOW( ) FINAL(✓

[illegible] C12

[illegible] 141700H

[illegible] (1) (3)

C12 F31 WHILE IN TOW TO C.P. POSITION F31 WAS IN TOW BY C12 WHEN PASSING VIETNAMESE TRUCK F31 BROKE TOW BAR AND SWERVED TO LEFT F31 COLLIDED WITH VIETNAMESE TRUCK [illegible]

2 FRIENDLY MEDEVACS

	KILLED (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)	HOTEL	
Ø	FRIENDLY WIA 2 (1ST WN 2ND UNKNOWN)	FRIENDLY WIA	Ø
Ø	MISSING	KHO	
	VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø	DETAILS	Ø

[illegible] LOST (WEAPONS TYPE OF KNOWN) Ø

[illegible] (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
14 AUG	[illegible]	1966	[illegible]	JKE

[illegible], [illegible], VERY PARTY, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING

[illegible] (3) ETC,

[illegible] FRIENDLY ARTY, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

[illegible] FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P 142245H FM CPB TOCP ATT S-4

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B4

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 141200 TO 141930

CHARLIE (Grid/Map if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (B) BRAR25 000) 828625

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF MILL BROOK SPOTTED 35 TO 40 VC/NVA WALKING ALONG RIDGE LINE 828626

ECHO
Results or Action Taken
B41 FIRED 34 HE, 12 WP, 5 BH
B43 FIRED 19 HE, 1 WP, 18 BH
B44 FIRED 10 HE, 2 WP, 8 BH

FOXTROT*** Friendly KIA Ø
GOLD (Mod Tree/Non Tree)*** Friendly WIA Ø
HOTEL*** Friendly MIA Ø
INDIA VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULIETT VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø
KILO Detainees Ø

LIMA
Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) Ø

MIKE
Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
14	AUG	2300	69	[illegible]	1135

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER PUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT P 142224H FM CPB TO CPATTSY

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B-4

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 142200H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location By Coordinates (A) BRA R3.9009 (B) 997618

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF HILL BROOK 2 FIRED ON MOVING VC/NVA AT 997618

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken B41 FIRED 9 H.E.

FOXTROT***
Friendly KIA Ø

GOLD (Mod Evac/Non Evac)***
Friendly WIA Ø

HOTEL***
Friendly MIA Ø

INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø

JULIETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø

KILO
Detainees Ø

LIMA
Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) Ø

MIKE
Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
14	AUG	2305	67	[illegible]	1153

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
3480
14 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 226 for the period 140001H to 142400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			10			12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIC
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour): 150001H/Aug 1969
TO (Date and hour): 152400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps, S–Staff, T–Troops, F–File)
0040		1	150400H	OP HAWK SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	150800H	1st Tk INTSUM	FSM
0815		3	150815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		4	150830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		5	150845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		6	150900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		7	150900H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0915		8	150915H	Co B 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
0930		9	150930H	H&S Co 1st Tk DEADLINE SHEET	FSM
2100		10	152100H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2127		11	152127H	EX OP THUMB SPOTREP	FSM
2340		12	152340H	C Co 7th Eng SPOTREP	FSM
2400		13	152400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		14	152400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. (LATE ENTRY) 141700H F51 while in tow by C12 broke a tow bar and swerved to the left colliding with a Vietnamese truck. Two friendly MED-EVACS resulted from the accident.

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0040

UNCL

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW (✓) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT H

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 150040 H

CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 974707976075 (E) H

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW MOVEMENT OUTSIDE WHITE 974707976075 OBSERVED FOR APPROXIMATELY 25 MINUTES CONFIRMED BY J.M.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN FIRED UPON BY ORGANIC WEAPONS FIRE BY ZOOM, PATROL TO FOLLOW AFTER SEE AMPHIBIOUS REPORT WILL FOLLOW - YES

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA	Ø	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA	Ø	HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA	Ø
INDIA VC/NVA KIA	Ø	JULETT VC/NVA CAPTURED	Ø	KILO DETAINESS	Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
15	AUG	0005	67	INSTRUCTION	1248

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RBG:jfs
15 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #226

2. Period covered: 140800H to 150800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: Three fingers (945719) and Thumb (953727) received sniper fire from a point southeast of hill 70 (954724)

3rd MP reported activity at wire and used small arms and flame tank with negative results.

OP Hawk (975705) fired at activites 20 feet from wire with negative results.

4-14. N/A

5. Others:

a) AN UNIDENTIFIED MAIN FORCE UNITS WITH UNITS OF UNKNOWN NVA, STRESS 250, ARE REPORTED IN VACINITY OF AT965705 AND AT953704. MISSION IS TO LAUNCH COORDINATED ATTACKS AGAINST DANANG FROM 14-19 AUG.. (EVAL f-4)

R.B. Goodrich
R.B. GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**YANKEE**BIG

A**SHROUD**BOTTOM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:hrb
15 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 140001H to 142400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2. A-24 996724 Pack FSR
   A-31 996724 Mine Damage
   A-14 996724 Fuel Injecter Pump

A. P. DECKDER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SITUATION

CLASSIFICATION UNC PRECEDENCE P SEND MOD CLEAR 15419 SEND CLEAR FM F-11 + F-23 TO 53

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT F-11 + F-23
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 150900
CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E)988225 (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW F-11 WAS BURNING AT WA-CAM WHEN HE FIRED THE NAPALM BOUNCED INTO A GRASS HUT SETTING IT ON FIRE. RECEIVED 2 EXPLOSIONS FROM FRAGS AND NUMEROUS SMALL ARM EXPLOSIONS. THE VILLAGERS SAY THAT THERE WAS AN OLD MAN IN THE HUT - NOT PROVEN AS OF YET

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN OBSERVED NUMEROUS SECOND DARTS AND WAS UNDER SUPERVISION

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA ∅
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA ∅
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA ∅
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA ∅
JULIETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED ∅
KILO
DETAINESS ∅
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ∅

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ∅

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
15	AUG	1130	69	[illegible]	

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF 15 Aug 69
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL,TEDEF,ect)
B-11	X			
B-12	X			
B-13		X		K+E
B-14	X			
B-21	X			
B-22	X			
B-23	X			
B-24	X			
B-31	X			
B-32		X		ENG.
B-33	X			
B-34		X		ENG
B-52	X			
B-53	X			
F-12	X			
F-13	X			
F-23	X			
B-41	X			
B-42	[redacted]	X		Elect. System
B-43	X			
B-44	X			

COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
331845 H FM CPB TO CP

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( ) ✓

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 33
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES 1321ØØH (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW CUP L 2.5 DØØ 875484

B 31 Received Fire Mission From Moon Dash
at above coord. Received five Bipper kills

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

B 31 Fired 3 BN MoonDash swept Area
to confirm kills.

FOXTROT GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA FRIENDLY WIA FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA JULETT KILO
VC/NVA KIA Ø VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø DETAINESS Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 5 NVA Ø Ø
MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC 1165 1161 RMW 1133
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SITUATION REPORT

UNC — R — 15 2122H — OPTHUMB TO P.W.

CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPHA
UNIT SENDING REPORT OPTHUMB
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 15 2122H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) (E) 955 225
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW SPOTTED MOVEMENT AND SMALL BRUSH FIRE ON NORTH OF HILL 76 CALL PENNY WISE AND RECEIVED PERMISSION TO ENGAGE WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN ENGAGED WITH M-79 AND 30 CAL NEGATIVE RESULTS

FOXTROT — GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) — HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA — FRIENDLY WIA — FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA — JULETT — KILO
VC/NVA KIA — VC/NVA CAPTURED — DETAINESS
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
15	AUGUST	2143	68	JGACHLAR	1140

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCL R[redacted]ONAL SPEC FORCE [redacted] C

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA FTC

UNIT SENDING REPORT 523401

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 948709

CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES FTC (E) LP SPOTTED FOR (E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 15 METERS RUNNING PAST THEIR POS. IN A NORTHLY DIRECTION.

ECHO

ACTIONS OR RECON TAKEN LP FIRED APPROX 15 ROUNDS USED TWO FRAGS, WITH NEG. RESULTS SENT OUT REACTIONARY FORCE TO CHECK PERIMETER WITH NEG RESULTS,

FOXTROT	Ø	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	Ø	HOTEL	Ø
FRIENDLY KIA	Ø	FRIENDLY WIA	Ø	FRIENDLY MIA	
INDIA		JULETT		KILO	Ø
VC/NVA KIA		VC/NVA CAPTURED		DETAINESS	

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DATE TIME DTG LOC RECEIVED BY 2149

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FM F
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
3480
15 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 227 for the period 150001H to 152400H August 1969.

1. Major Operatio nal Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. LATE ENTRY 141700H F 31 while in tow by C 12 broke a tow bar and swerved to the left colliding with a Vietnamese truck. Two friendly MED EVACS resulted from the accident.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSH ES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGH T	4	3			10			12	

6. Combined Action Units. N o Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour): 160000H/Aug 1969
TO (Date and hour): 162400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps, S–Staff, T–Troops, F–File)
0000		1	160000H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0015		2	160015H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0015		3	160015H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0030H		4	160030H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0045		5	160045H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0000		6	160000H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1100		7	161100H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2150		8	162150H	Co C 7th Eng Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2300		9	162300H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		10	162400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		11	162400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. (LATE ENTRY 162100H BSI received a fire mission from 5th Marines at 878484. Resulted in 5 NVA KIA.

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st TANK BATTALion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2/RBG/wjb
16 AUGUST 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #228

2. Period covered: 150800H to 160800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

a) OP Tumb (953727) spotted movement on north side of Hill 70 (954724) They open fire with negative results.

b) C Co. 7th Eng. spotted movement and fired at it with negative results.

4-14. N/A

5. Others:

a) 1 V.C. COMPANY AT 922794 WITH 24 122 ROCKETS MOVED FROM THOUNG DUC DISTRICT TO PHU DUC (H) AND NEAI (H) DAI LOC DISTRICT. MISSION TO SHELL DANANG. (EVAL. F-4)

R.B. Goodrich
RB. GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**BOOK**FIST

A**FLIGHT**LIFTER

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APD:edr
16 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 150001H to 152400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2. A-24 996724 Pack FSR
   A-31 996724 Mine Damage
   A-14 996724 Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC R 161640H FM CPB TO: CP

H58

1C 11ØØ H

968554 968557

H55 + H56 PREPT

TREE LINE IN SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL MIKE H55 FIRED 2 CANISTER 200 50 CAL 200 30 CAL. H56 FIRED 2 CANISTER 1000 CANARY

RUNNERS SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS

GRID (DEVAC, DMAC) HOTEL
PHONETIC MIA PHONETIC MIA
CHIEF KILO
NAME OF PERSON DECEASED

NUMBER OF DEAD OR LOST (LEAVE BLANK IF UNKNOWN)

NUMBER CAPTURED/RECOVERED

16 AUG 69 ZONE 5 1600 7 RECEIVED 1133

[redacted] PATROL SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH CLEANUP OPERATION, AT

ARTILLERY, MORTAR, ARMY COMMENCED SUPPORT
DEPARTURE OF EVACUATION FORCE (S)
ARRIVAL OF EVACUATION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

162036 H

unc R

FTC Flow Throw Charlie 7TH ENG Co

162130 H

(E) 9470708Ø (N) 950570 8Ø

Recieved 4 rounds sniper fire

Returned 5 rounds M-79 Fire with negative results

Ø Ø Ø Ø Ø

16 Chg. 2135H 69 Ø

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS R 171[redacted] FM CTF 10 [redacted] MAY 69

FINAL (✓)

B52

1623ØØH

0.0.6 876477

B52, WAS NOTIFIED FROM NOD THAT 3 NVA/VC WAS MOVING IN TREE LINE TOWARDS LINES

B52, FIRED 2 B.H. AT 3 NVA/VC.

MORTAR	GUNS (RECOILLESS/NONRECOIL)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø	FRIENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
ENEMY KIA Ø	VEHICLES DESTROYED Ø	DEMAIRGRS Ø

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (SEARCH TYPE OF WEAPON) Ø

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

17 AUG 11:45 69 RECEIVED BY PFC. GARY E. SCHOFF 433

TYPE OF COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, ETC.

TYPE OF WEAPONS USED: ARTY, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF PICKUP OF RECTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF RECTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

S/DTO/cso
3480
16 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 226 for the period 160001H to 162400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Fire Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. PADS 9E9A 152100H 3 M 34 casualties & Stop mission from 5th Marines at 87564. Remained in 5 MT XXX.

b. SSDG. No Contact.

AMOUNT OF SSDG OPERATIONS

	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		SSD OPS		
	LT	PLT	LT	PLT	CO	LT/CP	CDF
DAY	1						
NIGHT	4	3		10		12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact.

[illegible]
[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour): 170001H/Aug 1969

TO (Date and hour): 172400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0000		1	170000H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0000		2	170000H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0815		3	170815H	Co H&S 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0850		4	170850H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		5	170845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		6	170900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1150		7	171150H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2200		8	172200H	1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2310		9	172310H	4/11 SPOTREP	FSM
2400		10	172400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400			172400H	Journal is Closed	
1st Tank Bn.		NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS			
SSDC.	NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS				

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy __ Of 37 Copies
2:RBG:jfs
17 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #229

2. Period covered: 160800H to 170800H August 1969.

3. Summary of enemy activity:

a) C Co. 7th Eng. Bn (950708) received 4rds. sniper fire from 947708 at the time of 2130. Returned 5rds. with negative results.

4-14. N/A

5. Others:

a) 31ST NVA REGT AT832822 AND T-89 SAPPER CO. LOCATION AT805723 MISSION TO ATTACK ALL ARVN AND ALLIED FORCES. (EVAL F-4)

b) 50 TO 100 VIETNAM SE CIVILIANS REPORTED TO BE MOVING EAST FROM DASON (?) AT 170000H. VILLAGERS ALLEGEDLY STATED THAT VC WERE TO ATTACK FROM THE WEST TONIGHT. (EVAL F-4)

R.B. Goodrich
R.B. GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**SUIT**CAT

A**HOOD**APPLE

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 170830H [redacted] TO CP ATTEN S-4

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

UNIT
UNIT SENDING REPORT
BRANCH B2
DTG ACTUAL CONTACT OCCURRED
GRID (SPECIFIC IF NECESSARY) 170800H
LOCATION OF INCIDENT (EM FERRICO (N)
DISTA RT 5.2 DS.4 N/A
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW
WHILE IN SUPPORT OF BEECHNUT CHARLIE PREPT FIRED

HOW
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN 3 VEHICLES IN ALL FIRED 8 BH. 4 CANISTERS, 500 50 CAL 400 30 CAL

OWNROT	GOLD (MONETAC/MONETAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	REMAINERS
LIMA		

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

~~FT 7D, FIE, ~~[illegible]~~ CONTROL SECTOR, OFFENSIVE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION~~
PERSONNEL BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY ARP, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
REACTION FRIENDLY OR ENEMY FORCES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Reim)
1st Marine Division (Reim), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:hrb
17 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Reim) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 160001H to 162400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2. A-24 996724 Pack FSR
   A-31 996724 Mine Damage
   A-14 996724 Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

uncl[redacted] ARCLESINGER SEND NOW CLEAR fm c RB to CP SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (x) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPHA
UNIT SENDING REPORT B-2
BRAVO
DTG [illegible] OCCURRED 171430H
CHARLIE (SEND MAP IF NECESSARY) Joseph R-5.8
LOCATION BY GRID COORDINATES (F) R-5.4 (E) [illegible]
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW PREPARATORY TREATMENT for Beach
NUT CHARLIE [illegible] B & B, H, L, Cannister, 300 30 cal.
505 50 cal.,

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN ASSAULTED TREELINE AND TOOK CRE
TINE

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA ϕ	FRIENDLY WIA ϕ	FRIENDLY MIA ϕ
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ϕ	VC/NVA CAPTURED ϕ	DETAINEES ϕ

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ϕ

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ϕ

DAY 17 MONTH Aug TIME 1424 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY PFC Gary E. Schaff MIKE 1138

PR, CM, FLP, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
unclass	Routine		

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
Unit Sending Report 1ST TANKS
BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 172200
CHARLIE (Sanitize if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (N) 945719 (E) 954724
DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How Two Enemy moving north around base of Hill 70. Moving on Foot

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken Lost Sight before Could Fire

FOXTROT***	GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	Detainees

LIMA
Weapons captured or lost (State type if known)

MIKE
Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL CODE REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT 4/11
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 172310H
CHARLIE (DETAILS IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 989709 (E) 985708
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW ARVN PATROL

2310 WENT 300 M and got grenade thrown

FIRED S/A INTO THAT AREA & RETURNED TO RECONS POS.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN UNK

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA ∅	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DEMAINESS

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SPACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

H EADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, Californai 96602

3/DTO/dto
5480
17 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 229 for the period 170001H to 172400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			11			12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
(PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour): 180001H/Aug 1969
TO (Date and hour): 182400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0215		1	180215H	1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	180800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		3	180815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		4	180830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	180900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1000		6	181000H	OP Hawk III SPOTREP	FSM
1100		7	181100H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2000		8	182000H	SSDC 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2200		9	182200H	OP Thumb SPOTREP	FSM
2400		10	182400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		11	182400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

~~XXXXXXXXX~~. 180215H Hoa Cam Training Center (972716) took approximately 30
82mm mortars from (962722) Hoa Cam counter mortar fired 91mm
SSDC. Negative results and negative damage to Hoa Cam.

181000H OP Hawk found one unexploded 140mm rocket at (975704)

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CIBAR SEND CIBAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPHA
UNIT SENDING REPORT 1ST TKs
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 180215 H
CHARLIE (SPECIFIC AS IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION OR COORDINATES (E) 972716 (B) 958718, 962718
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW HOACAN TOOK APPROX
30 INCOMING 82 MM MORTARS

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Called FLARE Ship From DASC,
Counter MORTAR FIRE WITH ILLUM (15 ROUNDS)
0235-0245

DAMAGE RESULTS UNK

FOXTROT	GOLF (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DEGAINESS

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
		180335 H.		Sgt Simmons.	

PT, SD, CIP, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, POSITIVE BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPROPRIATE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
MACHINE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1ST Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy __ Of 37 Copies
2:RBG:jfs
18 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #230

2. Period covered: 170800H to 180800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

a) 171805 Div. reported 100 V.C. at 977672.

b) 172120 OP Thumb (953727) reported firefight on base of Hill 244 (944745), also movement on Hill 70 (953724).

c) 172200 3-Fingers (946719) spotted 2 enemy moving north around base of Hill 70 (953724). Lost sight before they could fire.

d) 180020 3-Fingers (946719) spotted active mortar site at 933705.

e) 180215 Hoa Cam (985716) took 30 rds. 82mm. They returned fire with 81mm. (~~10~~ 25 rds) on grids 958718, 962718.

4-14. N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

R.B. Goodrich
R.B. GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**PENCIL**STOPPER

A**BACK**PIN

CONFIDENTIAL

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APD:cdr
18 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 170001H to 172400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2. A-24 996724 Pack FSR
   A-31 996724 Mine Damage
   A-14 996724 Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

unc R

Hawk

181000 H

975704

1 - 140 m.m. Rocket, located rocket, not exploded.

Sweep area for futher rockets, negitive findings. Security placed on rocket. Request EOD

∅	∅	∅
∅	∅	∅

1 - 140 mm Rocket

∅

18 Aug 1030 69 H.S. Collins

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WNC -P-191500H FM MACPB TO CP AH S-3

POLICE ( ) FIRE ( )

H5B

1811 00H

(E) POWDER (E)

up 1.9 pt 1.1 955553

H55 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL MIKE FIRED 16 H.E., 6 W.P. 1 B.H. INTO TREE LINE WHERE ENEMY WAS ENGAGED WITH LATIN REBEL MIKE

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN

RUNNERS SWEAT WITH NEG RESULTS

NO CONTACT	GOIN (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
[illegible] KIA	[illegible] KIA	[illegible] KIA
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	[illegible]

WEAPONS RECOVERED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN)

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DATE	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED AT	BY

18 AUG 69 / 1733 / AUG / 1733

IF APPLICABLE, LISTS NAVAL, AIR, ARTILLERY, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TOTAL OF SUPPORTED OPERATION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF OPERATION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

WEAPONS RECEIVED BY [illegible] LOCATE

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SPOT REPORT

Classification | Precedence | Send Mod Clear | Send Clear

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPHA
Unit Sending Report 1st TKs (SSDC)
BRAVO
Dtg of Activity/Incident 182000 H
CHARLIE
Location By Coordinates (F) 966717 (E) 967718
DELTA
Size, equipment, direction of movement, approximate speed, fortifitions, presince of laborers and/or prisoners

Op of Hoa Cam spotted enemy unit moving East toward training Center. Personnel wearing camouflage uniforms. Estimated to be 70-80.

ECHO
Action Taken No Contact as yet.

Day Month Year Time Received By

Units Notified	Time	Person Notified

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] R [illegible] —

[illegible] — FOLLOW ( ) WIND ( )

[illegible] O.P. Thumb

[illegible] 182204 H

[illegible] (B) 953727 (H) 953724

[illegible] Spotted movement on side of Hill 20, spotted some to army wire. Received permission to fire small arms. Fired 5 rds M-79 20 rds 50 cal with negative results. Movement continued approx. 5 hours after, 3 flashlights could be seen plainly visible on hill side.

[illegible] unknown

NO CHOT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
[illegible] ∅	FRIENDLY WIA ∅	FRIENDLY MIA ∅
[illegible]	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA WIA ∅	VC/NVA CAPTURED ∅	DEFLIBERS ∅

[illegible]

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ∅

[illegible]

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ∅

19	Aug	0840	69	H.C. Collins	M-448
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MTRS

TYPE: PT, COMBAT, ROOM PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, [illegible] SENSOR (S) ETC.

(P [illegible]) TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

[illegible] FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

S/DTO/dto
3480
18 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 230 for the period 190001H to 182400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. 180215H Hoa Cam Training Center (972716) took approximately 30 82mm mortars from (972722) Hoa Cam counter mortar fired with 81mm. Negative results and negative damage to Hoa Cam.

181000H OP Hack found one unexploded 140mm rocket at (975704)

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	8			10			12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour): 190001H/Aug 1969

TO (Date and hour): 192400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0800		1	190800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	190815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		3	190830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	190845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	190900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1000		6	191000H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1650		7	191650H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2200		8	192200H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2225		9	192225H	XX OP HAWK SPOTREP	FSM
2230		10	192230H	SSDC SPOTREP	FSM
2400		11	XXXXXXXX	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
2400			192400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RBG:jfs
19 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #231

2. Period covered: 180800H to 190800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: a) 182000H Hoa Cam (975717) spotted enemy movement at 967718. Company type movement.

b) 182020H OP Thumb (953727) fired M-79 and 50 cal. at movement on Hill 70 (954724) with negative results.

c) 181020H OP Hawk (975705) located one (1) 140mm rocket at 975704. Rocket was removed by E.O.D. at 181930H.

-14. Noted above in 3-c.

5. Others: a) 180950H 450 NVA R TROOPS ELEMENTS OF 141st AND 31st REG. (AT875695, AT873701, AT868689 AND AT854688) ALSO CAO SUNG HAMLET (1,2,3,4) (AT904760) (AT904709) UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE IN HAN HAMLET NO COORDINATES LOCATED 11-17K SOUTHEAST DANANG 30/140 MM ROCKETS CAM TOA (AT944686) ALSO 25/122 MM ROCKETS 6/A.A. MAC. GUNS. MISSION ATTACK DANANG AIR BASE, HOI CHAN TRAINING CENTER AND MARINES LOCATED IN DAN NG AREA HIEU DUC FROM 8 AUG.-25 SEPT. (EVAL F-3)

b) 180945H ESTIMATED 350 NVA 4/122 ROCKET LAUNCHERS, 5/82 MM MORTARS AND INDIV. WEAPONS MOVING FROM HANONG (BT005597) HAMLET TO AN TRACH HAMLET (AT965652) THE ENEMY FORCE HAS 20 AMMO CARRIERS MISSION TO ATTACK ALLIED OUTPOSTS WEST OF HOA VANG. ALSO UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE MOVING TO LE SON HAMLET 2 (AT980660) MISSION SHELL DANANG AIR BASE AND HOA CAM TRAINING CENTER. (EVAL F-3)

c) 181630H ONE VC COMPANY R 84 MAIN FORCE BN. EQUIPPED WITH 82MM MORTARS AND INDIV. WEAPONS. CONDUCTING EXTENSIVE RECON FROM BINH KY HAMLET (BT058698) TO VICINITY OF TRINH MINE BRIDGE ALONG CAM BIEN RIVER PLAN TO PLACE SATCHEL CHARGES NEAR BRIDGE AND LAUNCH GENERAL ATTACK IN COORDINATION WITH OTHER UNITS AGAINST ALL OUTPOSTS IN HOA VANG. (EVAL F-3)

R.B. Goodrich
R.B. GOODRICH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION

P**PAPER**RUBBER

A**TUBE**[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Reim)
1st Marine Division (Reim) FMF
FPO, San Frnaciscoo, California 96602

APD:hrb
19 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Reim) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 180001H to 182400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-23, 24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2. A-23 996724 Blower Motor
   A-24 996724 Blower Motor Relay
   A-31 996724 Mine Damage
   A-14 996724 Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS	-P-	191516H	FMCPB TO CP ATTN S-4
CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT H5B
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 191000H
CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES LATTACK (F) R2.1 UP 3.1 (E) 959563
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW WHILE IN SUPPORT OF LRRP'S REBLE MIKE H35 FIRED AT 30 C, IN TREELINE.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN H55 FIRED 4HE, 1B.H, 150 50 CAL. RUNNER DIDNOT SWEEP AREA, RESULTS NEG.

FOXTROT		GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)		HOTEL	
FRIENDLY KIA	Ø	FRIENDLY WIA	Ø	FRIENDLY MIA	Ø
INDIA		JULETT		KILO	
VC/NVA KIA	Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED	Ø	DETAINESS	Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
19	AUG	1530	69	TD STATION	H33

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS ~~P 191215H~~ FM CPC TO CP

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT C 31

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED ~~191610H~~ 191630H

CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY) ~~FM TROOP~~ 084596

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) UP 5.6 RT 3.4 (E) ØØ4597

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C 31 AND C32 FIRED AT ENEMY POSITION IN SUPPORT OF 2nd Co KMC.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN C 31 FIRED 3 RDS. H.E. AND 4ØØ RDS. 5Ø CAL. C32 FIRED 1 RD. H.E. ~~1 RD SEE HEDE~~, ~~4ØØ~~ RDS. 3Ø CAL AND 5ØØ RDS 3Ø CAL.

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FIRENDLY WIA Ø

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø

INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø

JULETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø

KILO
DETAINESS Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
19	AUG	1215	69	~~AKC~~	~~14 73~~

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C[redacted]TIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 2810 35H Fm CPB To

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT B 11
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 192200H
CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) Fm. CUP 2.2.4 (E) P.O.2 UNKNOWN
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B 11 ~~SPOTTED~~ POS AT 5 ENEMY SPOTTED MOVING AROUND DEFENSIVE WIRE

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B 11 FIRED 4 B.H.

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA 4 POS.
JULETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø
KILO
DETAINESS Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
20	AUG	1035	69	RD STRATTON	M-475

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNC PRECEDENCE R SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT Hawk

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 192225H

CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 973707 (E) 976701

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Spotted Three (3) personnel on island moving in N.W. direction.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Fired M-16, have one (1) body on island, swept area with recon, fired 3rds 90 mm H.E. Final to follow after sweep in A.M.

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA	N/A	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA	N/A	HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA	N/A
INDIA VC/NVA KIA	1	JULETT VC/NVA CAPTURED	N/A	KILO DETAINESS	N/A

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) N/A

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) N/A

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
		192345H			

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION Unl PRECEDENCE L SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT SSDC
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 192230H
CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 989712 (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 1st Force Recon (Hill 34) received incoming small arms, resulting in an USMC WIA MEDEVAC to NSA

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA ∅	FRIENDLY WIA 1	FRIENDLY MIA ∅
INDIA	JULETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ∅	VC/NVA CAPTURED ∅	DETAINESS ∅

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
3480
19 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 251 for the period 190001H to 192400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			10			12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour): 200001H/Aug 1969

TO (Date and hour): 202400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps, S—Staff, T—Troops, F—File)
0800		1	200800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	200815H-	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		3	200830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	200845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	200900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1150		6	201150H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1200		7	201200H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1210		8	201210H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1340		9	201340H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		10	202400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		11	202400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. (LATE ENTRY) 192200H One tank from Co B working with 5th Marines (878479) fired at enemy in wire. Resulting in 4 possible KIA.

SSDC. (LATE ENTRY) 192230 1st Force Recon (989712) received small arms in compound Resulted in one USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

(LATE ENTRY) 192345H OP Hawk fired small arms at 5 personnel moving on island (977701). Resulted in one VC/KIA.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RBH: jfs
20 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #232

2. Period covered: 190800H to 200800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: a) 192205H 1st Force Recon (989711) reported incoming small arms fire from the East.

b) 192233H 1st Force Recon (989711) reported personnel in wire, on further inspection results were negative.

c) 192237H 1st Force Recon reported one Marine WIA from incoming small arms. The Marine was transfered to NSA for treatment.

d) 192240H OP Hawk (973705) spotted three personnel on island (977700) moving Northwest. At 192345H Hawk fired at movement with small arms with one KIA reported.

4-14. N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

R.B. Goodrich
R.B. GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**BOTTLE**BLUE

A***BULB***GEAR

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:hrb
20 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 190001H to 192400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31 are at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. CHILI PEPER
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. None
i. None

2.

A-23	996724	Blower Motor
A-24	996724	Blower Motor Relay
A-31	996724	Mine Damage
A-14	996724	Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC ~~P~~ ~~2011~~ 50H FM CPC TO CP

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT C 31

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 2011 30H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FM TROUT
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) UP5.6 R3.4 (E) 004596

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C 32 FIRED 90 mm AND ~~A BAZ 6 M.G NO SUPPORT GP SECOND~~ ~~BDE~~ COMPANY K.M.C.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN C 32 FIRED 4 RDS CANISTER, ~~200 RDS 50 CAL AND 200 RDS 30 CAL, 2ND SECONDARY FM. SEREET M26~~ ~~BODY TRAP~~

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA	Ø	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA	Ø	HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA	Ø
INDIA VC/NVA KIA	Ø	JULETT VC/NVA CAPTURED	Ø	KILO DETAINESS	Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
~~20~~	~~NOV~~	~~2200~~	~~67~~	~~DOBINSON~~	1133

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE ~~SEND NOW CLEAR~~ FM ~~SEND CLEAR~~ CP

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT
BRAVO C31
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) 201200 H
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) FM TROUT R3.4 (E)52 004596
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW
C31 IN SUPPORT OF SECOND COMPANY KMC. FIRED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN
C31 DES & FIRED 2 ROUNDS CANASTER RDS AND 200 RDS 50 CAL

FOXTROT		GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)		HOTEL	
FRIENDLY KIA	Ø	FRIENDLY WIA	Ø	FRIENDLY MIA	Ø
INDIA		JULETT		KILO	
VC/NVA KIA	Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED	Ø	DETAINESS	Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

~~FM~~, SQD, PLT, ~~COMPANY~~, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, ~~AMBUSH, CLEARING~~ OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC 2012 30H Fm CPC To CP

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT C 31
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 20 1244 H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) Fm NANCY SWITCH
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) P3.9 L4.0 (E) 998601
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C-31 AND C-32 FIRED IN SUPPORT OF 2nd COMPANY K.M.C. AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POS.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN C-31 FIRED 3 R.D.S. CANISTER AND 200 MPS 30 CAL. C 32 FIRED 200 30 CAL. ROS.

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø
KILO
DETAINESS Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
20	AUG	1330	69	[illegible]	1133

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OP[redacted]IONAL SPOT REPORT [redacted]

LINC -R- 201400H FM CPC TO CP

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

NITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT C 3

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 201340H

CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) L4 D4 (E) 991600

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C 31 FIRED 1 RD CANISTER 1 H.E. 100 30 CAL. C 32 100 50 CAL. 100 30 CAL. AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION OF SECOND COMPANY RMC

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Ø

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø	FIRENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA	JULETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø	DETAINESS Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

20	AUG	1410	69	[illegible]	1133
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT,SQD,PLT,COMBAT,RECON PATROL,SECURITY FORCE,AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
3480
20 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 232 for the period 200001H to 202400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. LATE ENTRY 192200H One tank from B Co working with 5th Marines (878479) fired at enemy in wire. Resulting in 4 possible KIA.

b. SSDC. LATE ENTRY 192230H 1st Force Recon (989712) received small arms in compound. Resulted in one USMC WIA MED EVAC.

LATE ENTRY 192345H OP Hawk fired small arms at 3 personnel moving on island (977701). Resulted in one VC/KIA.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			10			12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour): 210001H/Aug 1969
TO (Date and hour): 212400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	210800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	210815H	Co H&S 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		3	210830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	210845H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0900		5	210900H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0915		6	210915H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1500		7	211500H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1830		8	211830H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2200		9	212200H	SSDC SPOTREP	FSM
212400		10	212400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		11	212400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions.) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COPY ___ OF 37 copies
2:RBG:wjb
~~12~~ 21 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer

To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank BN. INTSUM #237

2. Period covered: 200800H to 210800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4.-14 N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

R.B. Goodrich
R.B. Goodrich
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**WINE**PULL

A**SHIFT**FLOWER

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Reim)
1st Marine Division (Reim) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:edr
20 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Reim)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 200001H to 202400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2.

~~A-23~~	~~996724~~	~~Blower Motor~~
A-24	996724	Blower Motor Relay
A-31	996724	Mine Damage
A-14	996724	Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC R 2444H ATT. S-4 FM. CPOTCP

B52

210805H
FM: CP
R.1.5 UV.3 916994

B52 HAD 8 LL FIRED INTO SUSPECTED ENEMY POS.

B52 FIRED 3 NENT AND 3 POS. 8 LL FIRED 2 NEW AREA WILL NOT BE SEARED.

7 0 0
0 0 0
0
0

31 AUG 1969 [redacted] 1133

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( ) ✓

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 31
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (N) 211830 (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 2T.J.5 DW.4 015601

~~AND 300 50 CAL C31 FIRED 7 BM 1 RAMSTERS~~
~~1000 50 CAL. AT SUSPECTED ENEMY~~
~~POSITIONS TO SUPPORT OF 26 CO. RMC~~

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FIRENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINESS

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE ~~IF KNOWN~~)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT,SQD,PLT,COMBAT,RECON PATROL,SECURITY FORCE,AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT SSDC
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 212200 H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 953727 (N) 953732
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW OPThumb Reported Recieving S/A Fire From A Fire Fight At Coord 953732

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Fire From UnKnown Units Ceased, Personel Appeared Tobe Moving To West.

FOXTROT GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA FRIENDLY WIA FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA JULIET KILO
VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
21	Aug	2210	69		

FT, SQD, PLT, COMPANY, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

M

H

H

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
3480
21 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 235 for the period 210001H to 212400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY									
NIGHT	[illegible]	1		18	4	1		11/10	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour): 220001H/Aug 1969
TO (Date and hour): 222400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0130		1	220130H	SSDC SPOTREP	FSM
0545		2	220545H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0515		3	220515H	CAP 2-5-1 SPOTREP	FSM
0800		4	220800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		5	220815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		6	220830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		7	220845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		8	220900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0935		9	220935H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1710		10	221710H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2220		11	222220H	Co B, 7th Eng Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2400		12	222400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		13	222400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. 211500H One tank from Company B hit unknown size mine. Moderate damage to suspension on tank, and 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.

220545H One tank from Company B while in support of 5/1 was hit with RPG and small arms fire. Tank returned fire with small arms and 90mm. Results were 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC, AND 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.

220515H CAP 2-5-1 while in ambush site came under fire from treeline with M-26 grenades. Results were 8 WIA MED-EVAC.

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SITREP/LOGREP REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (Unkins) FOLLOW (R) FINAL (✓)

ALPHA
UNIT SENDING REPORT
BRAVO SSDC
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) 22 0130 H
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) (E) 00675
DELTA 012676
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW HAWK OBSERVED ROCKETS (6 OR 7)
AT COORD AT 00675. TIGER OBSERVED ROCKETS (8)
AT COORD AT 012676.

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN NONE

FOXTROT GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA 0 FRIENDLY WIA 0 FRIENDLY MIA 0
INDIA JULIET KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0
LIMA 0
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 0
MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OP[redacted]IONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC -P- 220745H FMC[redacted] TO CP ATTS-3

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT B 4A
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 0345/22
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 976546 (E) 972548
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW WHILE IS SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL "M" PERIMETER WAS HIT WITH RPG, AND SMALL ARMS FIRE.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B41 FIRED 3 ROUNDS AND 50 CAL. B44 FIRED 8 H.E, 2 B4, AND 50 CAL.

FOXTROT GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) AND 1 HOTEL EVAC 62MPH5491
FRIENDLY KIA 1 ESUT FRIENDLY WIA 2 MEDEVAC FRIENDLY [redacted] 3046 NONE
INDIA JULETT [redacted] 0160
VC/NVA KIA 1 NVA SUPPOC/NVA CAPTURED NONE DETAINESS
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NONE

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 1 AK 47, 1 RPG, SO FAR.

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC -P- 222135H FM: CPB TO CP

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW (✓) FINAL ( )

ALPHA
UNIT SENDING REPORT 194A (B41 + 44)
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 220345H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FM: LIPSTICK 966546
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) UP 1.6 PT 3.6 (E) 972548
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW SEARCH BY LATIN REBEL "M" THIS AM REVEALED

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN NEG

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDA
VC/NVA KIA 5
JULETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø
KILO
DETAINESS Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) (5 ADDITIONAL NVA KILLED BY TANK FIRE)
MIKE
EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
22	AUG	2150	1969		

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PRIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA SLAVE BORN 1

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO 22/515 H

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY) GEOGRAPHY

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E)

DELTA SLAVE BORN 1 A WHILE IN AMBUSH

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW M-26 THROWN INTO HAVEN SITE

M-26 CAME FROM TREELINE ON SOUTH SIDE OF HAVEN SITE

ECHO SLAVE BORN 1 A HAD 7 ROUTINE CASUALTIES,

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN, MC AND PF H AND I TREELINE, HAD NEGATIVE FURTHER CONTACT. SLAVE BORN 1 IS IN PROCESS OF SWEEPING AREA NOW, SLAVE BORN 1 MEDEVAC & WEA THROUGH FLOW THROW CHARLIE TO 1st MED.

FOXTROT NEG GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) HOTEL NEG

FRIENDLY KIA FRIENDLY WIA FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA NEG JULETT NEG KILO NEG

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINESS NEG

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NEG

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 22 MONTH AUGUST TIME 1712 H YEAR 68 RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RBJ:jfs
22 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #234

2. Period covered: 210800H to 220800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: a)212200H OP Thumb (AT955727) received small arms fire from unknown size enemy unit at AT955732. Units ceased firing at 212245H and moved westward.

b)220130H OP Hawk(AT974705) observed 6-7 rockets located at BT000675. OP Tiger(AT989709) reported 8 rockets at BT012676.

c)220215H MASS-3 (AT972736) sighted rocket at (AT958652).

d)220350H Hoa Cam (AT975716) received 4 rds. of 82mm mortars with negative damage.

e)220650H CAP 2-5-1 (AT950703) reported 4 Marines WIA, 4 P/F WIA as outcome of defensive actions at AT950704. Men were Med. Evac. to 1st Med. Bn.

f)211500H B Co. 1st Tk Bn. reported one tank (B41) hitting an unknown size mine at BT015540. Two (2) Marines were injured.

g)220345H B Co. 1st Tk Bn. reported B41, in support of M 3/1 (AT976546), took hit from a RPG (AT972548) resulting in 1 non-Med. Evac., 2Med. Evac., and 1 KIA.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses: a) 1 enemy NVA KIA.

5. Others: No incidents reported

R.B. Goodrich
R.B. GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**GREEN**RIFLE

A**HUB**DOG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:hrb
22 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion(Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 210001H to 212400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51,52, are at my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2. A-24 996724 BLOWER MOTOR RELAY
   A-31 996724 MINE DAMAGE
   A-14 996724 FUEL INJECTOR PUMP

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

URC | P | 221910H | CPC TO CP

CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT C31
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 220935H
CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FOR NANCY SERIES
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 037 LEFT 017 (E) 014603
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW TIGERS PARTY IN SUPORT OF 3rd COMPANY 1/1 C.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN C31 FIRED 9 BH, 1 CANNISTER MORTAR, 150 CAL. C30 FIRED 3 CANNISTER 1 H.E., 200 ROUNDS 30 CAL. AND 75 RDS 30 CAL. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG. RESULTS.

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA Ø | GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA Ø | HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDA VC/NVA KIA Ø | JULETT VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø | KILO DETAINESS Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) Ø

DAY 22 | MONTH NOV | TIME 1015 | YEAR 69 | RECEIVED BY [illegible] | MIKE 1133

PT, SOD, PAT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P-222030H FM CPA TO CP
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT B6
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 221710 H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FM: LONSTICK
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 27.5 945530 (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW H55 + H56 WITH 2 SARDIENS IN ROUTE LATIN REBELS CP WHEN H56 DETONATED UNKNOWN SIZE TYPE MINE

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN H56 CAUGHT FIRE, INTIRER CREW GOT OUT AND WERE MED EVAC. TANK BURNING, TOWARDS COOKING OFF. LIFT AT ABOVE COORDINATES

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) 4 WIA
FRIENDLY WIA OVER
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø
KILO
DETAINESS Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
22	AUG	1045	1133		

FT, SD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRINDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(G) ALL -P- MED EVAC'S

E-4 O.R.R. 6013

E-~~2~~4 M. K.E. ~~7496~~ 3771

E-~~4~~2 M J L 7496

E-3 R.C.E. 2910

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

unc P 222125H FM CPB TO CP

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT B6
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 221710H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FIRE LIPSTICK 945630
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) RT .5 (E) N/A
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW H55 TC STATES H56 TRACK IN TRACK THOUGHT APROX 30 ROUNDS COOKED OFF BIG AREA AROUND H56 BURNED BY FIRE

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Ø

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA

INDA
VC/NVA KIA

JULETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED

KILO
DETAINESS

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
22	Aug	68 / 2135 /	MC	/ 2133	

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (3) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRINDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS R 222220H FMFTC To PW

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT "C" Co 7th Eng (FTC) FLOW THROUGH CHARLIE
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 222220H
CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 949709 (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW LP WAS on WAY To Night Position When SLAVE BURN I OPENED FIRED ON Them KILLing One MAN.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN CALLED SLAVE BURN I TOLD Them To S TOP FIRE. STOP OUR REACTIONARY FORCE.

FOXTROT "C" Co 7th Eng
FRIENDLY KIA / FTC Prisoner
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) Ø
FRIENDLY WIA
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø
KILO
DETAINESS Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) Ø

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SEACHLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
22 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 234 for the period 220001H to 222400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. 211500H One tank from Company B hit unknown size mine. Moderate damage to suspension on tank, and 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.

220345H One tank from Company B while in support of 3/1 was hit with RPG and small arms fire. Tank returned fire with small arms and 90mm. Results were 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC, AND 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.

220515H CAP 2-5- while in ambush site came under fire from treeline with M-26 grenade. Results were 8 WIA MED-EVAC.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	2	1		18	4	1		11/10	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour): 250001H/August 1969
TO (Date and hour): 252400H/August 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	250800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	250815H	Co H&S 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		3	250830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	250845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
2400		5	252400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		6	252400H	Journal is Closed	FSM

1st Tank Bn. 221710H One tank from H&S Co in support of 5/1 hit unknown size mine at (945450). Results were 4 USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

(DATE ENTRY) 220545H One tank from Co B while in support of 5/1 was hit with RPG and small arms fire. Tank returned fire with small arms and 90mm. Results were 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC, 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC, and 8 NVA KIA.

SSDC. C Co, 7th Eng LP was on way to night position when CAP 2-5-1 opened fire on them killing one man. Results were one (1) USMC KIA.

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy___Of 37 Copies
2:RBG:jfs
23 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #235

2. Period covered: 220800H to 230800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

a) 222220H C Co. 7th Eng. was putting out LP when CAP 2-5-1 opened fire on them at AT949709. One (1) Marine KIA?

b) 220545H Follow-up report on B41 tank incident: Additional 5 NVA KIA by tank fire at AT972548.

c) 221710H Two (2) tanks, H55 and H56, with two (2) AmTracs were enroute to 3/1 Command Post when H56 detenated an unknown size mine at AT954530. H56 caught fire resulting in four (4) men WIAE. Approximately 30 90mm rds. cooked-off. Tank and surrounding area was burnt completely.

4. Enemy Personnel:

a) Five (5) NVA KIA by tank fire.

5. Others:

a) VC plan to rocket Danang City and refuges camp (NFI) between 22 Aug. and 2 Sept.. Rockets to be fired from BT035689 and BT045684. (EVALUATION F-3)

b) 35 men of Q84 located AT939735. Mission is to mortar ridgeline opposite Div. CP tonight (22 Aug.) between 2400 and 0200. (Evaluation Unknown)

R.B. Goodrich
R.B. GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**FILE**PIN

A**VALVE**CHARGE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (REIN)
1st Marine Division (REIN) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:edr
23 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 220001H to 222400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A#11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2.

A-24	996724	Blower Motor Relay
A-31	996724	Mine Damage
A-14	996724	Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
23 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 235 for the period 230001H to 232400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Units Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. 2217101 One tank from H&S Co in support of 3/1 hit unknown size mine at (945530). Results were 4 USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

(LATE ENTRY) 220545H One tank from Company B which is in support of 3/1 was hit with RPG and small arms fire. Tank returned fire with small arms and 90mm. Results were 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC, 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC, AND [illegible] NVA KIA.

b. SSDC. 2222201 [illegible] Co, 7th Eng [illegible] was on way to night position when CAP 2-5-1 opened fire on them killing one man. Results were one (1) USMC KIA.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				
NIGHT	2 1	18 4 1		11/10	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
for By direction

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
DaNang, Quang Provinces, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour) 240001H/Aug 1969 TO (Date and hour) 242400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0510		1	240510H	OP Thumb SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	240800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		3	240815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		4	240830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		5	240845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		6	240900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
2150		7	242150H	HOA Cam SPOTREP	FSM
2350		8	242350H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		9	242400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		10	242400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. (LATE ENTRY) 232330H One B Co tank in support of 5th Marines (876476) fired at 5 NVA resulting in 2 NVA KIA.

SSDC. 240510H OP Thumb reported active mortar sight at 959579. Also saw counter mortar fire impacting at 977583.

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SPOT REPORT

Classification | Precedence | Send Mod Clear | Send Clear

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPHA
Unit Sending Report Thumb

BRAVO
Dtg of Activity/Incident 24 0310

CHARLIE
Location By Coordinates (F) — (E) 969679 977683

DELTA
Size, equipment, direction of movement, approximate speed, fortifitions, presince of laborers and/or prisoners

Active mortar site at 969679
Counter mortar fire impacting at 977683
Also see spot light from Hill 41 directed at 977683.

ECHO
Action Taken Neg

Day | Month | Year | Time | Received By

Units Notified	Time	Person Notified
SSDC	0310	WO
DIVISION	0315	W.O.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ Of 37 Copies
2:RBG:jfs
24 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #236

2. Period covered: 230800H to 240800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: a) 240310H OP Thumb (AT954727) reported active mortar site at AT969679. Counter mortar fire impacting at AT977683. In addition, a spot light from Hill 41 (AT935664) was directed at AT977683.

4-14. N/A

5. Others: a) 2 ARTY COMPANIES OF THE 5th BN NVA (NFI) ARE REPORTED LOCATED VICINITY AT879695 and AT855715. ARMED WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF 122mm RICKETS LAUNCHERS AND ROUNDS, 60 AND 82mm MORTARS. C.O. IS MAJ. LAM. MISSION IS TO SHELL D NANG AIR BASE AND USMC POSITIONS IN HOA VANG AND HIEU DUC (NFI) DURING PERIOD OF 23-25AUG.. G-2 COMMENTS: POSSIBILITY OF ELEMENTS OF 2nd BN 368B. (EVAL. F-3)

b) ELEMENTS OF 31ST NVA REG ARE REPORTED DEPLOYED VICINITY (AT970665), (AT956669), AND (AT954658). STRENGTH UNKNOWN, ARMED WITH 6-122mm ROCKETS, 8-82mm MORTAR ROUNDS AND UNKNOWN NUMBER B-41 LAUNCHERS. ALSO ARMED WITH MG AND AK47's. MISSION TO SHELL DANANG AIR BASE AND US POSITIONS IN HOA VANG AND HIEU DUC DISTRICTS (NFI) DURING PERIOD 23-25 AUG. OB COMMENT: USE OF ROCKETSSUGGEST PRESENTS OF ELEMENTS OF 368B ARTY REG. (EVAL F-3)

c) ELEMENTS OF THE R-20 BN V-25 BN, T-89 SAPPER BN AND 36th NVA REGT ARE LOCATED AT THE FOLLOWING GRIDS, BT029668, BT038673 (THI AN), BT047657, BT048649 (TU CAU 3 AND 4 HAMLET) BT054647, BT047637 (NGAN TRUNG HAMLET) BT045684 (MAN QUANI), BT042641 VIEM TAY HAMLET (1) BT090681, BT075681 (TRA KHE 1-2 HAMLETS), BT130627, BT112635 (HAQUANG 2 and 3 HAMLETS). TOTAL STRENGHT OF THESE UNITS IS 250VC AND 1 NVA COMPANY. MISSION TO ATTACK THE US NAVY HOSIPITAL ON CHINA BEACH (NSA HOSPITAL), LAUNCH ROCKET ATTACKS AGAINST DANANG AIR BASE, DANANG CITY AND MARBLE MOUNTAIN AIR FACILITY FROM 23 AUG to 2nd SEPT. (EVAL F-3)

d) THE 102, 103 BN OF THE 31st NVA REG ARE LOCATED TO BE AT FOLLOWING GRIDS AT916703, AN TAN HAMLET, AT945693, AT957697, AT952692, DOUNG LAM 1,2 and 3HAMLETS, AT946675, AT956678 LA CHAU, AT957673, AT966668 LA BONG 1 and 2 HAMLETS, AT959686 THACH BO HAMLETS, AT956698 BO BAN 2 HAMLETS, AT914692, AT915678 KHWONG MY 2 and 3 HAMLETS, TOTAL STRENGHT IS 320. MISSION LAUNCH ROCKET ATTACK AGAINST DANANG AIR BASE AND CITY, HOA CAM TRAINING CENTER, AND INSIDE CLOSE VICINITY OF PHUOC TUONG MOUNTAINS RED BEACH AND HOA KHANH AREA FROM 23 Aug to 2nd SEPT.. OB COMMENT: ELEMENTS OF THE 368B ARTY REG SHOULD ALSO BE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CONTINUE)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONSIDERED IN THIS REPORT. IT IS NOT LIKELY THAT THE 31st RGT IS DISPLACED IN SUCH FORWARD POSITIONS. (EVAL F-4)

R.B. Goodrich
R.B. GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**STRING**APPLE

A**LEATHER**SEAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APDshrb
24 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 230001H to 232400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are at my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2. A-24 996724 Blower Motor Relay
   A-31 996724 Mine Damage
   A-14 996724 Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SPOT REPORT

Local Intel

Classification | Precedence | Send Mod Clear | Send Clear

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPHA
Unit Sending Report: HOA CAM

BRAVO
Dtg of Activity/Incident: 242130

CHARLIE
Location By Coordinates (F) (E) 940735, 961728, 985708

DELTA
Size, equipment, direction of movement, approximate speed, fortifitions, presince of laborers and/or prisoners

Due to AIR STRIKE AT 940735, V.C. moved to AT961728, and trying to set up a meeting with NVA and V.C. chief AT coordinates AT 985708 For tonight if conditions permit, if not, tomorrow night

ECHO
Action Taken: Neg

Day | Month | Year | Time | Received By

Units Notified: ~~9th Division~~

Time: 2200

Person Notified: ~~COC~~ ~~OPS~~ RR +R

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

ATT. S-4

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
CNC	P	241300H	FM CPB TO CP

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALPHA
UNIT SENDING REPORT B 33

BRAVO
PTN ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 232330 GMT H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES FM CUP (F) L 2.4 D 0.4 (E) N/A

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B 33 WHILE IN SLOT 6 SPOTTED 3 NVA IN WIRE AND TREE LINE.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B 33 FIRED 30 AND 50 CAL. MACHINE GUNS.

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA Ø

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø

INDA
VC/NVA KIA 2

JULETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø

KILO
DETAINESS Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MSGR
24	AUG	1255	69	[illegible]	1133

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PRIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRINDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

S/DTO/dto
5480
24 August 1969

D
CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 256 for the period 240001H to 242400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. LATE ENTRY 252550H One B Co tank in support of 5th Marines (876476) fired at 5 NVA resulting in 2 NVA KIA.

b. SSDC. 240510H OP Thumb reported active mortar sight at 969679. Also saw counter mortar fire impacting at 977685.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	2	1		18	4	1		11/10	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour): 250001H/Aug 1969

TO (Date and hour): 252400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps, S—Staff, T—Troops, F—File)
0800		1	250800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	250815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		3	250830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	250845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	250900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
2400		6	252400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		7	252400H	Journal is Closed	
1st Tank Bn.		NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS			
SSDC.		NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS			

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy __ Of 37 Copies
2:RBG:jfs
25 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #237

2. Period covered: 240800H to 250800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: a) 242130H Hoa Cam (AT975716) reported that due to airstrike at (AT940735) VC moved to (AT961728) and are trying to set up a meeting with NVA/VC chiefs at AT985708 for tonight if conditions permit, if not, then tomorrow night.

b) 252330H B53, located at An Hoa (AT876476) in a defensive position at northeastern end of air strip, spotted 5 VC/NVA in wire and treeline. B53 fired .30 and .50 cal. machine guns resulting in two (2) enemy KIA.

4-14. Enemy Personnel: Two (2) enemy KIA by tank.

5. Others: NINE VC OF THE GROUP ATTACKING DIV CP ON 240530H, are in phuoc thuan (AT952735) 200 METERS NORTH OF (V). THEY ARE EQUIPED WITH AN 82mm MORTAR AND GRENADES. UNIT PLANS TO MORTAR DIV. CP NEAR MIDNIGHT TONIGHT..(OR EARLY MORNING). (EVAL C-3)

R.B. Goodrich
R.B. GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**TAPE**LIGHTER

A**BEAT**LINE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMAPNY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:hrb
25 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 240001H to 242400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2. A-24 996724 Blower Motor Relay
   A-31 996724 Mine Damage
   A-14 996724 Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
3480
25 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 237 for the period 250001H to 252400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY									
NIGHT	1	1		16	6	1		10/11	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

R. D. BECKER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour): 260001H/Aug 1969

TO (Date and hour): 262400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0800		1	260800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	260815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		3	260830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	260845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	260900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1205		6	261205H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		7	262400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400			262400H	Journal is Closed	
1st Tank Bn.	NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS				
SSDC.	NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS				

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division Rein, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RBG/jfs
26 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #238

2. Period covered: 250800H to 260800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4.14 N/A

5. Others:

a) SCHEDULE ENTRY OFFENSIVE TO START BETWEEN 25-31 Aug. (EVAL F-3).

R B Goodrich
R.B. GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**VICTOR**SCOT

A**SPARE**LID

CONFIDENTIAL

1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APD:edr
26 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 250001H to 252400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP A-31 is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2. A-31 996724 Mine Damage

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC -P- 261330H FM CPC TO CP

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALPHA
UNIT SENDING REPORT C 33
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 261205H
CHARLIE (SCRACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES 009596 (F) FM TROUT UP 5.7 RT 3.6 (E) NEGATIVE
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 1ST CO, KMC, C 34 TRIP OFF M-26 BOOBY TRAP.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN PFC 'S' 9885 TOOK SHARPNEL IN LEFT UPPER FOREARM. HE WAS A ROUTINE MEDEVAC TO NSA. HE WAS RIDDING ON TOP OF LOADERS HATCH AT THE TIME OF THE INCIDENT. NEG CONTACT WITH ENEMY.

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA NEG
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA MEDEVAC 1 PFC 'S' 9885
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA NEG
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA NEG
JULETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG
KILO
DETAINESS NEG
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NEG

MIKE
EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) NEG

DAY 26 MONTH AUGUST TIME 1314H YEAR 67 RECEIVED BY J.B. Aguilar MAKE 1133

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PRIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRINDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SCRACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

S/DTO/jla
5480
26 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 258 for the period 260800H to 262400H August 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT	PATROLS SQD	PATROLS PLT	AMBUSHES FT	AMBUSHES SQD	AMBUSHES PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY									
NIGHT	1	1		16	6	1		10/11	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: Dalang, Quang Province, R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour): 270001H/August 69
TO (Date and hour): 272400H/August 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0000		1	270000H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0615		2	270615H	HQ Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0850		3	270850H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	270845H	Company B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	270900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
2400		6	272400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		7	272400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. (LATE ENTRY) 281205H While in support of ROKMC (007598) one C Co tank detonated one M-88 booby trap resulting in one USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RBG:jfs
27 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #239

2. Period covered: 260800H to 270800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4.14. N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

R.B. Goodrich
R.B. GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**LOCK**RUN

A**WRIST**BOX

CONFIDENTIAL

1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:hrb
27 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 260001H to 262400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP; A-31, 52, are at Rm.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2. A-31 996724 Mine Damage
   ~~A-32 996724~~

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

S/DTO/dto
3480
27 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 239 for the period 270001H to 272400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. LATE ENTRY 261205H While in support of ROKMC (007596) one C Co tank detonated one M-26 booby trap resulting in one USMC WIA MEDEVAC.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY									
NIGHT	1	2		14	6	1		10/11	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour): 280000H/Aug 1969
TO (Date and hour): 282400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps, S–Staff, T–Troops, F–File)
0200		1	280200H	1st Tk Co B SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	280800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		3	280815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		4	280830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		5	280845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		6	280900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1030		7	281030H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1900		8	281900H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		9	282400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		10	282400H	Journal is Closed	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT B 2L
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 29 0 8 41
CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 874477 (E) 875484
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B 3L FIRED THE AND BY OH
AT 3 V.C. IN TREE LINE. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN NO SEARCH OF AREA AT THIS TIME

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA ϕ
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA ϕ
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA ϕ
INDA
VC/NVA KIA ϕ
JULETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED ϕ
KILO
DETAINESS ϕ
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ϕ

MIKE
EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) ϕ

DAY 25 MONTH Aug TIME 0730 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY MIKE 1133

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PRIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRINDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RBG:jfs
28 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #240

2. Period covered: 270800H to 280800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

a) 280015H OP Thumb (AT953727) sighted movements and lights on Hill 70 (AT954727). OP Thumb made contact with small arms with negative results.

b) 280245H OP Hawk (AT974705) sighted a large object floating down stream, permission given to fire at it. Negative results.

4.14. N/A

5. Others:

a) 1BN OF 31 REG. 1 BN OF 141 REG AND 575 ARTY BN (AKA 3RD BN 368 B ARTY REG) STRENGTH 400 MEN LOCATED AT AT870712, AT882713, AT890707, AT905716 MISSION UNKNOWN. 102 BN 31 REG STRENGTH 250 MEN PLUS ADDITION OF 100 MEN FROM ANOTHER U-L UNIT LOCATED VICINITY AT830670 AND AT835675 MISSION UNKNOWN. (EVAL F-4)

R.B. Goodrich
R.B. GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**TIGER**CLOSET

A**CYLINDER**HANDLE

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APD:edr
28 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 270001H to 272400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11,12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22 23, 24, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-31, 52, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2. A-31 996724 Mine Damage
   ~~A-52 996724 Dozer Kit~~

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

281045 H FM CPB TO CP

CLASSIFICATION UNCL PRECEDENCE P SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR ✓

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW (✓) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT B-21
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 281030 H
CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) Riviera 071652 (E) Neg
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B-21 While in support of Blue Spruce "E" Hit 40 Pound Box Mine.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Neg

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Neg
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA Neg
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Neg
INDA
VC/NVA KIA Neg
JULETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED Neg
KILO
DETAINESS Neg
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Neg

MIKE
EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) Neg

DAY 28 MONTH August TIME 14:35 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY R.M. Wilder MIKE 1133

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PRIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPO

Unc P 281948H Fm B6 To CP

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW (✓) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT B6
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 28 1937H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) SAME 071656 (E) SAME
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B21 DAMAGE TO RIGHT SIDE COMPENSATING IDLER ARM SHEARED OFF. 1,2,3, ROAD WHEELS SHEARED TRACK BLOWN OFF

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Ø

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA Ø
HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDA VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULETT VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø
KILO DETAINESS Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
28	AUG	1946	69	PD STRATTON	1133

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PRIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRINDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SHOT REPORT

UNC	-R-	252000H	FMCPC TO CP
CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT C2
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 281900H 057342
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FM GUPPIE
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) R 57 D 20.8 (E) NEG
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW TEST FIRED MAIN GUNS
C21 FIRED 1 W.P. C23 FIRED 3 H.E.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Ø

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø	FRIENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDA	JULETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø	DETAINESS Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) Ø

DAY 28 MONTH AUG TIME 1953 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY McMASTER MIKE 137

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PRIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRINDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

S/DTO/dto
3480
28 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 240 for the period 280001H to 282400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
NIGHT		1		20	2	2		12/11	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour): 290001H/Aug 1969

TO (Date and hour): 292400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps, S–Staff, T–Troops, F–File)
0800		1	290800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	290815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0850H		3	290850H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	290845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	290900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1100		6	291100H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1500		7	291500H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		8	292400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		9	292400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn, (LATE ENTRY) 281940H One tank from B Co in support of 2/1 hit a box mine at (071652) resulting in damage to right side track.

SSDC, NO CONTACT

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein),
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ of 37 copies
2:RBG:wjb
29 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #243.

2. Period covered: 280800H to 290800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

a) 280100H A Bravo tank (B-21) located at (BT071652) in support of 2/1 contacted a 40 pound box mine. Damage consisted of the following:
Right side compensating idler arm sheared.
No. 1,2,3, road wheels sheared.
Track blown off right side.

b) 290200H Tank (B-31) located at (AT874477) fired(7) seven H.E. and(4) four B.H. at three (3) V.C. found in treeline at (AT875484). Good contact with enemy position at time of firing. Results are unknown at this time.

4.-14. N/A
5. Others NO incidents reported

R. B. Goodrich
R. B. GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**FOX**ARM**
A**BROOM**CAP**

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A [redacted]
1st Tank Battalion [redacted]in)
1st Marine Division ([redacted]) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 9[redacted]602

APD:hrb
29 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 280001H to 282400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-52, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   [redacted]. None

2. A-31 996724 Mine Damage

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
UNC	P	291740H	FM CPB TO CP

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALPHA
UNIT SENDING REPORT 451
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 291400H 919550
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) 6m LIPSTICK 16
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 4-2.0 R2.8 (E) 978556
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 451 AND 454 IN SUPPORT OF 2/7TH REGT MISS. FIRED INTO TREE LINE 6 BEEHIVE 3 CANISTERS.

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN Ø

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø	FRIENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø	DETAINESS Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
29	AUG	1750	69	[illegible]	2453

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PRIMITIVE BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINE	-R-	291630H	FM CPL TO CP
CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT C 23
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 291300H
CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FM BARRACUDA 955274
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) L 2.5 D 27.6 (E) NEG
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW IN SUPPORT CAVE MAN 'A' AND 'B' 1/7
C23 FIRED 1 CANISTER AND 300 50 CAL. C24 FIRED 1 CANISTER
300 30 CAL. WHILE PEPPERING TREE LINE.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN TREE PELP CAVE MAN 'A' AND 'B' SWEEP
TREE LINE FOR CASUALTIES

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA Ø

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø

INDA
VC/NVA KIA Ø

JULETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø

KILO
DETAINESS Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) Ø

DAY 29 MONTH AUG TIME 1645 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY McMaster MIKE 1133

FT, SOD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PRIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRINDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
3480
29 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 241 for the period 290001H to 292400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. LATE ENTRY 281940H One tank from B Co in support of 2/1 hit a box mine at (071652) resulting in damage to right side track.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
NIGHT		1		20	2	2		12/11	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour): 300001H/Aug 1969

TO (Date and hour): 302400H/Aug 196 9

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps, S–Staff, T–Troops, F–File)
0800		1	300800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	300815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		3	300830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	300845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	300900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
2000		6	302000H	EEX OP Thumb SPOTREP	FSM
2400		7	302400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400			302400H	Journal is Closed	FSM
1st Tank Bn.	NO CONTACT				
SSDC.	NO CONTACT				

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 37 Copies
2:RBJ:jfs
30 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distributiontlist

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #242

2. Period covered: 290800H to 300800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-14. N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

R.B. Goodrich
R.B. GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**CUP**PLUM

A**SWEEP**TIRE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APD:edr
30 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 290001H to 292400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. AA11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are at my CP. A-52, 31, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2. A-31, 996724 Mine Damage

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC 30 2400 H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM OPTH TO PW

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) OPTHUMB FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT 30 2400 H

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED AT 953727 954723

CHARLIE (SCHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (OBSERVED LIGHT AND DEPARTURE ON NORTH SIDE OF HILL 70

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

FIRED 8 RD. 106MM RR
ECHO RESULTS UNKNOWN. SPOTTED WHITE FLAIR TO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN HILL 70 IN VALLEY. CEASED
ALL FIRE.

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø	FRIENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA	JULETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINEES Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
30	AUG	2017	69	POSTRATION	1229

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
3480
30 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 242 for the period 500001H to 302400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
NIGHT		1		18	3	1		11/11	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour): 310001H/Aug 1969

TO (Date and hour): 312400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps, S–Staff, T–Troops, F–File)
0800		1	310800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	310815H	Co H&S 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		3	310830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	310845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	310900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1600		6	311600H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		7	312400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400			312400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy___Of 37 Copies
2:RBG:jfs
31 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #243

2. Period covered: 300800H to 310800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

a) 302000H OP Thumb (AT955727) observed light and movement on north sied of Hill 70 (AT954723). Fired 8 H.E. 106 rounds, results unknow.

4-14. N/A

5. Others: a) 2 Plts. from Quebue H-4 NVA Company are to join force at 2300 (AT915705) and move to (AT934735) total strength 25. They are armed with one (1) 82mm mortar and two (2) B 40 rocket launchers. Plan to attack local force Phuoc Thuan AT934735 tonight or the next two nights. (Eval C-3)

b) (AT948735) and (AT939735) an unknown V.C. plt. lead by Than with an unknown member of V.C. and 40 civilian laborers. Are to supply an unknown number of rockets and mortars to elements who will rocket and mortar Danang at 27 August. (Eval C-3)

R B Goodrich
R.B. GOODRICH
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**CARD**APPLE

A**HEAD**WHEEL

1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:hrb
31 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 300001H to 302400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
   b. A-12, 13, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are at my CP.
      A-52, 31, 11, 14, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. CHILI PEPER
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. None
   i. None

2.

A-31	996724	Mine Damage
A-11	996724	TRANS
A-14	996724	TRANS
A-34	996724	ENGINE

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS R 312625H FMCHRTO CP ATCH 5-4

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT H51
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 311600H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FM L.25.C4 957527
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) R17 4P0.7 (E) 953527
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW H51 AND H54 while in support of LAT 3/6 Rebel
~~WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW ON GROUND RECON~~

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN H51 Fired 18 HE and 11 WP Runners
~~RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN H54 found 5 personnel and he fired them~~

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA ∅
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA ∅
HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA ∅
INDIA VC/NVA KIA ∅
JULETT VC/NVA CAPTURED ∅
KILO DETAINESS ∅
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ∅

MIKE
EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) ∅

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SD, PAT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PRIMETEX BUNKER (3) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
31 August 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

My SITREP 245 for the period 312000H to 312400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

   a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

   b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS	AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT SQD PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
NIGHT	1	18	3	1		11/11	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED